



**In accordance with the requirements of
FCC 47 CFR Part 2(2.1093), ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and
IEEE Std 1528-2013**

FCC SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Product Name : KTA Smart phone

Trademark : KTA

Model Name : NuLoop Starline

Serial Model : n/a

Report No. : NTEK-2016NT09088824HF

FCC ID : 2AFL2-KTAMCI

Prepared for

KTA Mobile Communications, Inc.

375 Park Avenue, Suite 2607 New York, N.Y. 10152

Prepared by

Shenzhen NTEK Testing Technology Co., Ltd.

1/F, Building E, Fenda Science Park, Sanwei Community, Xixiang Street

Bao'an District, Shenzhen P.R. China

Tel.: +86-0755-61156588 Fax.: +86-0755-61156599

Website: www.ntek.org.cn

TEST RESULT CERTIFICATION

Applicant's name..... KTA Mobile Communications, Inc.

Address 375 Park Avenue, Suite 2607 New York, N.Y. 10152

Manufacture's Name ShenZhen Zhouji Hengtong technology Co.,Ltd

A Floor 3,Building A2,Enet Digital Industries Park, NO.22, Dafu

Address Industries Area, Aobei Community, Guanlan, Longhua New District,
Shenzhen

Product description

Product name KTA Smart phone

Trademark KTA

Model and/or type reference NuLoop Starline

Serial Model n/a

FCC 47 CFR Part 2(2.1093)

Standards ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992

IEEE Std 1528-2013

Published RF exposure KDB procedures

This device described above has been tested by Shenzhen NTEK. In accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013 and KDB 865664 D01. Testing has shown that this device is capable of compliance with localized specific absorption rate (SAR) specified in FCC 47 CFR Part 2(2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992. The test results in this report apply only to the tested sample of the stated device/equipment. Other similar device/equipment will not necessarily produce the same results due to production tolerance and measurement uncertainties.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Shenzhen NTEK, this document may be altered or revised by Shenzhen NTEK, personal only, and shall be noted in the revision of the document.

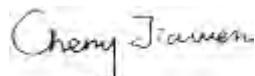
Date of Test

Date (s) of performance of tests..... Sep. 05, 2016 ~ Sep. 27, 2016

Date of Issue Oct. 13, 2016

Test Result **Pass**

Prepared By
(Test Engineer)

: 
(Cheng Jiawen)

Approved By
(Lab Manager)

: 
(Sam Chen)

※ ※ Revision History ※ ※

| REV. | DESCRIPTION | ISSUED DATE | REMARK |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Rev.1.0 | Initial Test Report Release | Oct. 13, 2016 | Cheng Jiawen |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 1. | General Information | 6 |
| 1.1. | RF exposure limits..... | 6 |
| 1.2. | Statement of Compliance | 7 |
| 1.3. | EUT Description | 8 |
| 1.4. | Test specification(s) | 10 |
| 1.5. | Ambient Condition..... | 10 |
| 2. | SAR Measurement System..... | 11 |
| 2.1. | SATIMO SAR Measurement Set-up Diagram | 11 |
| 2.2. | Robot | 12 |
| 2.3. | E-Field Probe..... | 13 |
| 2.3.1. | E-Field Probe Calibration | 14 |
| 2.4. | SAM phantoms | 14 |
| 2.4.1. | Technical Data | 14 |
| 2.5. | Device Holder | 16 |
| 2.6. | Test Equipment List | 17 |
| 3. | SAR Measurement Procedures | 19 |
| 3.1. | Power Reference | 19 |
| 3.2. | Area scan & Zoom scan..... | 19 |
| 3.3. | Description of interpolation/extrapolation scheme | 21 |
| 3.4. | Volumetric Scan..... | 21 |
| 3.5. | Power Drift | 21 |
| 4. | System Verification Procedure | 22 |
| 4.1. | Tissue Verification | 22 |
| 4.1.1. | Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results | 23 |
| 4.2. | System Verification Procedure | 24 |
| 4.2.1. | System Verification Results | 25 |
| 5. | SAR Measurement variability and uncertainty | 26 |
| 5.1. | SAR measurement variability..... | 26 |
| 5.2. | SAR measurement uncertainty | 26 |
| 6. | RF Exposure Positions | 27 |
| 6.1. | Ear and handset reference point | 27 |
| 6.2. | Definition of the cheek position | 27 |
| 6.3. | Definition of the tilt position | 29 |
| 6.4. | Body Worn Accessory | 29 |
| 6.5. | Wireless Router Devices | 30 |
| 7. | RF Output Power | 31 |
| 7.1. | Maximum Tune-up Limit..... | 31 |
| 7.2. | GSM Conducted Power..... | 36 |
| 7.3. | UMTS Conducted Power..... | 37 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 7.4. LTE Conducted Power | 39 |
| 7.5. WiFi & BT Output Power..... | 50 |
| 7.5.1. Output Power Results Of WiFi | 50 |
| 7.5.2. Output Power Results Of BT..... | 50 |
| 8. Antenna Location..... | 51 |
| 9. Stand-alone SAR test exclusion..... | 52 |
| 10. SAR Measurement Results..... | 53 |
| 10.1. SAR measurement results | 53 |
| 10.1.1. SAR measurement Result of GSM850..... | 54 |
| 10.1.2. SAR measurement Result of GSM1900..... | 55 |
| 10.1.3. SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V..... | 56 |
| 10.1.4. SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II..... | 57 |
| 10.1.5. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band XVII..... | 58 |
| 10.1.6. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band V | 59 |
| 10.1.7. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band IV | 61 |
| 10.1.8. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band II | 63 |
| 10.1.9. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band VII | 66 |
| 10.1.10. SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G..... | 68 |
| 10.2. Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities | 69 |
| 10.3. SAR Summation Scenario..... | 70 |
| 11. Appendix A. Photo documentation | 78 |
| 12. Appendix B. System Check Plots..... | 85 |
| 13. Appendix C. Plots of High SAR Measurement..... | 98 |
| 14. Appendix D. Calibration Certificate | 120 |

1. General Information

1.1. RF exposure limits

(A).Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

| Whole-Body | Partial-Body | Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.4 | 8.0 | 20.0 |

(B).Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

| Whole-Body | Partial-Body | Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.08 | 1.6 | 4.0 |

NOTE: **Whole-Body SAR** is averaged over the entire body, **partial-body SAR** is averaged over any 1 gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. **SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles** is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

Occupational/Controlled Environments:

Are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by people who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).

General Population/Uncontrolled Environments:

Are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

NOTE

HEAD AND TRUNK LIMIT

1.6 W/kg

APPLIED TO THIS EUT

1.2. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for NuLoop Starline are as follows.

| Band | Max Reported SAR(W/kg) | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| | 1-g Head | 1-g Body-Worn (Separation distance of 10mm) | 1-g Hotspot (Separation distance of 10mm) | Max. SAR Summation |
| GSM 850 | 0.458 | 0.701 | 0.701 | 1.331 |
| GSM 1900 | 0.132 | 1.138 | 1.138 | |
| UMTS Band V | 0.167 | 0.250 | 0.250 | |
| UMTS Band II | 0.125 | 1.043 | 1.043 | |
| LTE Band XVII | 0.102 | 0.234 | 0.234 | |
| LTE Band V | 0.195 | 0.322 | 0.322 | |
| LTE Band IV | 0.221 | 1.155 | 1.155 | |
| LTE Band II | 0.119 | 1.163 | 1.163 | |
| LTE Band VII | 0.307 | 0.708 | 1.099 | |
| WiFi 2.4G | 0.392 | 0.167 | 0.167 | |

NOTE: The Max. SAR Summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position. This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR Part 2(2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013 & KDB 865664 D01.

1.3. EUT Description

| Device Information | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| Product Name | KTA Smart phone | | |
| Trade Name | KTA | | |
| Model Name | NuLoop Starline | | |
| Serial Model | N/A | | |
| FCC ID | 2AFL2-KTAMCI | | |
| Device Phase | Identical Prototype | | |
| Exposure Category | General population / Uncontrolled environment | | |
| Antenna | FPCB Antenna | | |
| Battery Information | 3.8V, 3000mAh | | |
| Device Operating Configurations | | | |
| Supporting Mode(s) | GSM 850/1900, UMTS Band V/II, LTE Band XVII/V/IV/II/VII, WiFi 2.4G, BT | | |
| Test Modulation | GSM(GMSK/8PSK), UMTS(QPSK), LTE(QPSK/16QAM), WiFi(DSSS/OFDM) | | |
| Device Class | B | | |
| Operating Frequency Range(s) | Band | Tx (MHz) | Rx (MHz) |
| | GSM 850 | 824-849 | 869-894 |
| | GSM 1900 | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
| | UMTS Band V | 824-849 | 869-894 |
| | UMTS Band II | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
| | LTE Band XVII | 704-716 | 734-746 |
| | LTE Band V | 824-849 | 869-894 |
| | LTE Band IV | 1710-1755 | 2110-2155 |
| | LTE Band II | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
| | LTE Band VII | 2500-2570 | 2620-2690 |
| | WiFi 2.4G | 2412-2462 | |
| | BT | 2402-2480 | |
| GPRS Multislot Class(12) | Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink | | 4 |
| | Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink | | 4 |
| | Max Total Timeslot | | 5 |
| EDGE Multislot Class(12) | Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink | | 4 |
| | Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink | | 4 |
| | Max Total Timeslot | | 5 |
| HSDPA UE Category | 14 | | |
| HSUPA UE Category | 6 | | |
| Power Class | 4, tested with power level 5(GSM 850) | | |
| | 1, tested with power level 0(GSM 1900) | | |
| | 3, tested with power control "all 1"(UMTS Band V) | | |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| | 3, tested with power control "all 1"(UMTS Band II) |
| | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band XVII) |
| | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band V) |
| | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band IV) |
| | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band II) |
| | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band VII) |
| Test Channels (low-mid-high) | 128-189-251(GSM 850) |
| | 512-661-810(GSM 1900) |
| | 4132-4182-4233(UMTS Band V) |
| | 9262-9400-9538(UMTS Band II) |
| | 23755-23790-23825(LTE Band XVII BW=5MHz) |
| | 23780-23790-23800(LTE Band XVII BW=10MHz) |
| | 20407-20525-20643(LTE Band V BW=1.4MHz) |
| | 20415-20525-20635(LTE Band V BW=3MHz) |
| | 20425-20525-20625(LTE Band V BW=5MHz) |
| | 20450-20525-20600(LTE Band V BW=10MHz) |
| | 19957-20175-20393(LTE Band IV BW=1.4MHz) |
| | 19965-20175-20385(LTE Band IV BW=3MHz) |
| | 19975-20175-20375(LTE Band IV BW=5MHz) |
| | 20000-20175-20350(LTE Band IV BW=10MHz) |
| | 20025-20175-20325(LTE Band IV BW=15MHz) |
| | 20050-20175-20300(LTE Band IV BW=20MHz) |
| | 18607-18900-19193(LTE Band II BW=1.4MHz) |
| | 18615-18900-19185(LTE Band II BW=3MHz) |
| | 18625-18900-19175(LTE Band II BW=5MHz) |
| | 18650-18900-19150(LTE Band II BW=10MHz) |
| | 18675-18900-19125(LTE Band II BW=15MHz) |
| | 18700-18900-19100(LTE Band II BW=20MHz) |
| | 20775-21100-21425(LTE Band VII BW=5MHz) |
| | 20800-21100-21400(LTE Band VII BW=10MHz) |
| | 20825-21100-21375(LTE Band VII BW=15MHz) |
| | 20850-21100-21350(LTE Band VII BW=20MHz) |
| | 802.11 b/g/n:1-6-11(WiFi 2.4G) |

1.4. Test specification(s)

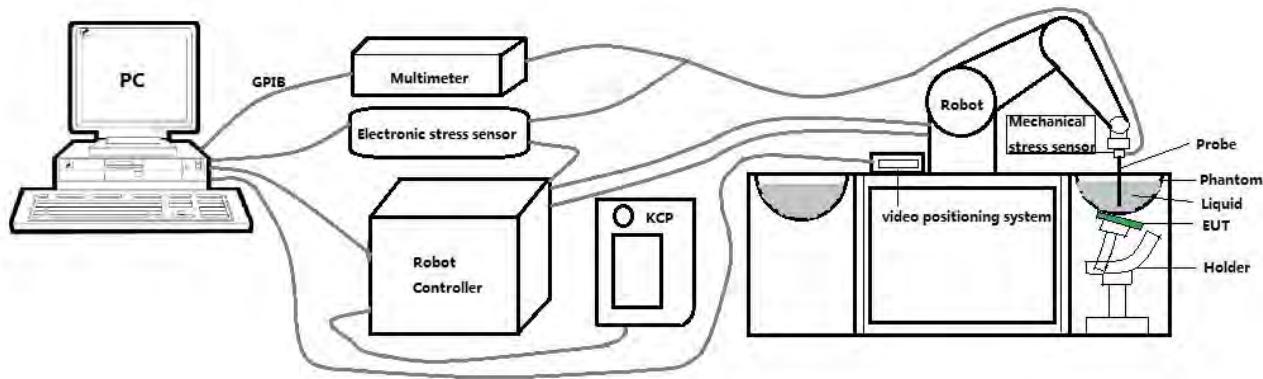
| |
|---|
| FCC 47 CFR Part 2(2.1093) |
| ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 |
| IEEE Std 1528-2013 |
| KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz |
| KDB 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting |
| KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance |
| KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR |
| KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures |
| KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices |
| KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot SAR |
| KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR |

1.5. Ambient Condition

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Ambient temperature | 20°C – 24°C |
| Relative Humidity | 30% – 70% |

2. SAR Measurement System

2.1. SATIMO SAR Measurement Set-up Diagram



These measurements were performed with the automated near-field scanning system OPENSAR from SATIMO. The system is based on a high precision robot (working range: 901 mm), which positions the probes with a positional repeatability of better than ± 0.03 mm. The SAR measurements were conducted with dosimetric probe (manufactured by SATIMO), designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation.

The first step of the field measurement is the evaluation of the voltages induced on the probe by the device under test. Probe diode detectors are nonlinear. Below the diode compression point, the output voltage is proportional to the square of the applied E-field; above the diode compression point, it is linear to the applied E-field. The compression point depends on the diode, and a calibration procedure is necessary for each sensor of the probe.

The Keithley multimeter reads the voltage of each sensor and send these three values to the PC. The corresponding E field value is calculated using the probe calibration factors, which are stored in the working directory. This evaluation includes linearization of the diode characteristics. The field calculation is done separately for each sensor. Each component of the E field is displayed on the "Dipole Area Scan Interface" and the total E field is displayed on the "3D Interface".

2.2. Robot

The SATIMO SAR system uses the high precision robots from KUKA. For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (KUKA) from KUKA is used. The KUKA robot series have many features that are important for our application:



- High precision (repeatability ± 0.03 mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (the closed metallic construction shields against motor control fields)

2.3. E-Field Probe

This E-field detection probe is composed of three orthogonal dipoles linked to special Schottky diodes with low detection thresholds. The probe allows the measurement of electric fields in liquids such as the one defined in the IEEE and CENELEC standards.

For the measurements the Specific Dosimetric E-Field Probe SN 14/16 EPGO 306 with following specifications is used



- Dynamic range: 0.01-100 W/kg
 - Tip Diameter : 2.5 mm
 - Distance between probe tip and sensor center: 1 mm
 - Distance between sensor center and the inner phantom surface: 4 mm (repeatability better than ± 1 mm).
 - Probe linearity: ± 0.07 dB
 - Axial isotropy: <0.25 dB
 - Hemispherical Isotropy: <0.50 dB
 - Calibration range: 450MHz to 6000MHz for head & body simulating liquid.
 - Lower detection limit: 9mW/kg
- Angle between probe axis (evaluation axis) and surface normal line: less than 30°.

For the measurements the Specific Dosimetric E-Field Probe SN 27/15 EPGO 262 with following specifications is used



- Dynamic range: 0.01-100 W/kg
 - Tip Diameter : 2.5 mm
 - Distance between probe tip and sensor center: 1 mm
 - Distance between sensor center and the inner phantom surface: 4 mm (repeatability better than ± 1 mm).
 - Probe linearity: ± 0.08 dB
 - Axial isotropy: <0.25 dB
 - Hemispherical Isotropy: <0.50 dB
 - Calibration range: 450MHz to 6000MHz for head & body simulating liquid.
 - Lower detection limit: 8mW/kg
- Angle between probe axis (evaluation axis) and surface normal line: less than 30°.

2.3.1. E-Field Probe Calibration

Each probe needs to be calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than $\pm 10\%$. The spherical isotropy shall be evaluated and within $\pm 0.25\text{dB}$. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, and Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe are tested. The calibration data can be referred to appendix D of this report.

2.4. SAM phantoms

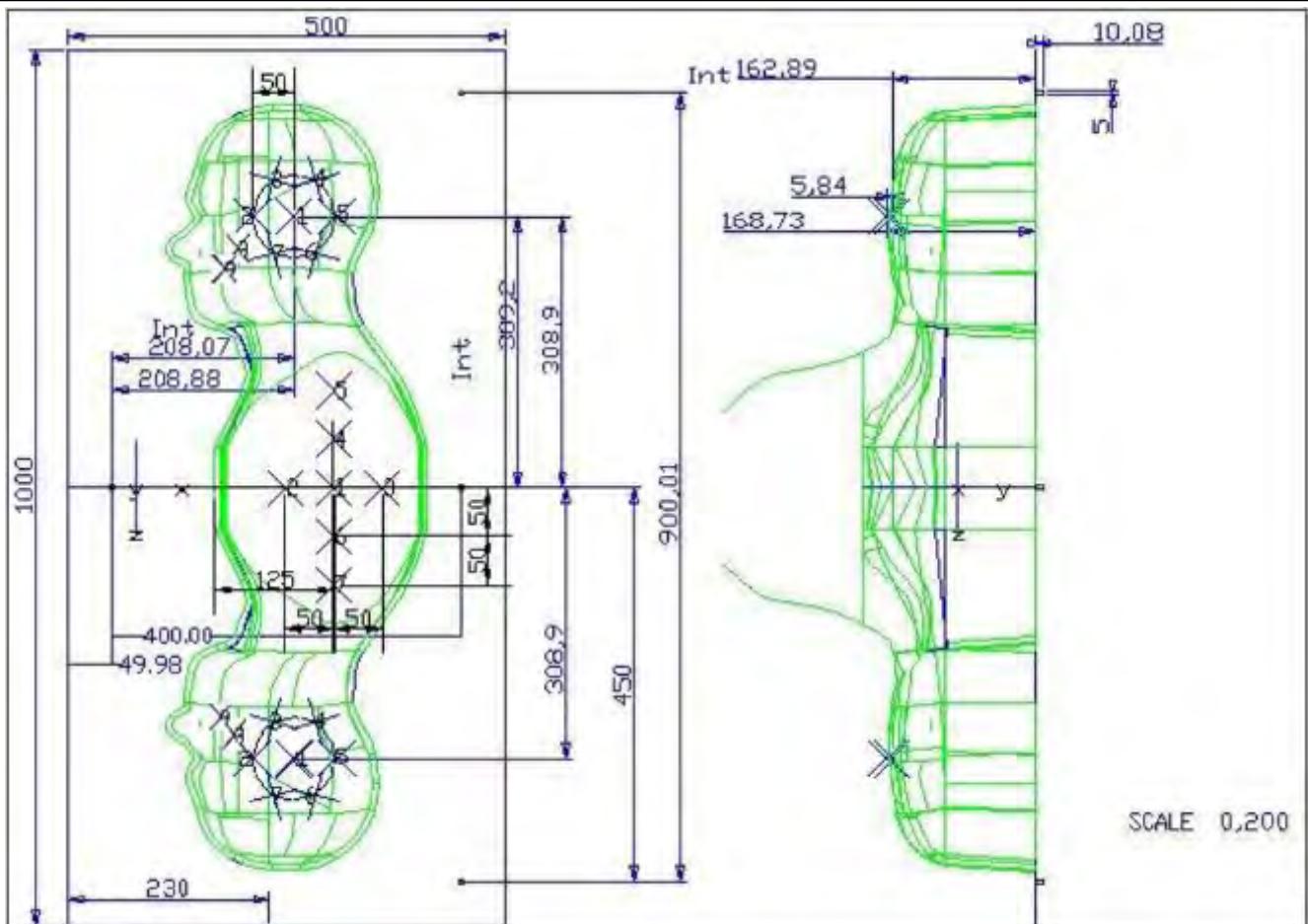
Photo of SAM phantom SN 16/15 SAM119



The SAM phantom is used to measure the SAR relative to people exposed to electro-magnetic field radiated by mobile phones.

2.4.1. Technical Data

| Serial Number | Shell thickness | Filling volume | Dimensions | Positioner Material | Permittivity | Loss Tangent |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| SN 16/15 SAM119 | 2 mm ± 0.2 mm | 27 liters | Length:1000 mm Width:500 mm Height:200 mm | Gelcoat with fiberglass | 3.4 | 0.02 |

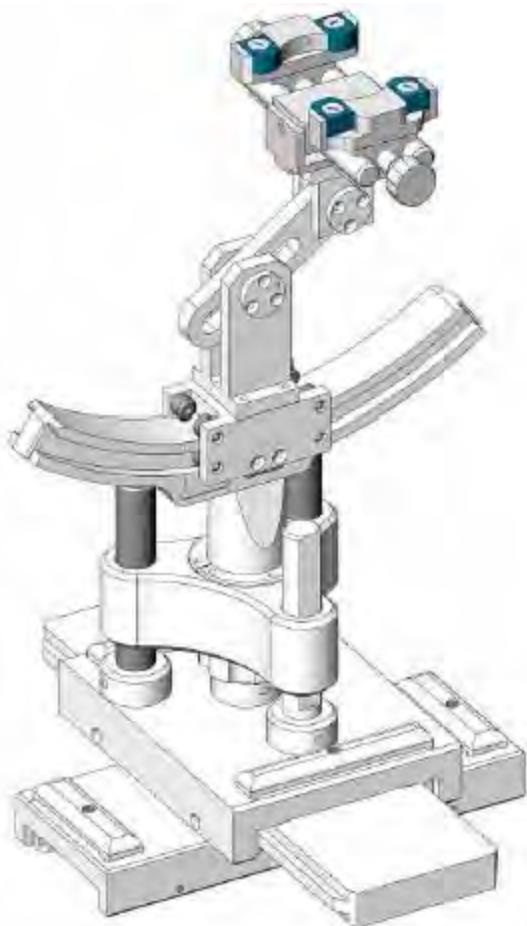


| Serial Number | Left Head | | Right Head | | Flat Part | |
|-----------------|-----------|------|------------|------|-----------|------|
| SN 16/15 SAM119 | 2 | 2.02 | 2 | 2.08 | 1 | 2.09 |
| | 3 | 2.05 | 3 | 2.06 | 2 | 2.06 |
| | 4 | 2.07 | 4 | 2.07 | 3 | 2.08 |
| | 5 | 2.08 | 5 | 2.08 | 4 | 2.10 |
| | 6 | 2.05 | 6 | 2.07 | 5 | 2.10 |
| | 7 | 2.05 | 7 | 2.05 | 6 | 2.07 |
| | 8 | 2.07 | 8 | 2.06 | 7 | 2.07 |
| | 9 | 2.08 | 9 | 2.06 | - | - |

The test, based on ultrasonic system, allows measuring the thickness with an accuracy of 10 µm.

2.5. Device Holder

The positioning system allows obtaining cheek and tilting position with a very good accuracy. In compliance with CENELEC, the tilt angle uncertainty is lower than 1 degree.



| Serial Number | Holder Material | Permittivity | Loss Tangent |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| SN 16/15 MSH100 | Delrin | 3.7 | 0.005 |

2.6. Test Equipment List

This table gives a complete overview of the SAR measurement equipment.

Devices used during the test described are marked

| | Manufacturer | Name of Equipment | Type/Model | Serial Number | Calibration | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | Last Cal. | Due Date |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | E FIELD PROBE | SSE2 | SN 14/16 EPGO306 | Aug. 08, 2016 | Aug. 07, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | E FIELD PROBE | SSE2 | SN 27/15 EPGO262 | Apr. 25, 2016 | Apr. 24, 2017 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 450 MHz Dipole | SID450 | SN 03/15 DIP 0G450-345 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 750 MHz Dipole | SID750 | SN 03/15 DIP 0G750-355 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 835 MHz Dipole | SID835 | SN 03/15 DIP 0G835-347 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 900 MHz Dipole | SID900 | SN 03/15 DIP 0G900-348 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 1750 MHz Dipole | SID1750 | SN 03/15 DIP 1G750-357 | Dec. 09, 2015 | Dec. 08, 2018 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 1800 MHz Dipole | SID1800 | SN 03/15 DIP 1G800-349 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 1900 MHz Dipole | SID1900 | SN 03/15 DIP 1G900-350 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 2000 MHz Dipole | SID2000 | SN 03/15 DIP 2G000-351 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 2450 MHz Dipole | SID2450 | SN 03/15 DIP 2G450-352 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 2600 MHz Dipole | SID2600 | SN 03/15 DIP 2G600-356 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | MVG | 5000 MHz Dipole | SWG5500 | SN 13/14 WGA 33 | Apr. 06, 2015 | Apr. 05, 2018 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | Liquid measurement Kit | SCLMP | SN 21/15 OCPG 72 | NCR | NCR |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MVG | Power Amplifier | N.A | AMPLISAR_28/14_003 | NCR | NCR |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | KEITHLEY | Millivoltmeter | 2000 | 4072790 | NCR | NCR |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R&S | Universal radio communication tester | CMU200 | 117858 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R&S | Wideband radio communication tester | CMW500 | 148500 | Jun. 26, 2016 | Jun. 25, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | HP | Network Analyzer | 8753D | 3410J01136 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent | PSG Analog Signal Generator | E8257D | MY51110112 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent | Power meter | E4419B | MY45102538 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent | Power sensor | E9301A | MY41495644 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent | Power sensor | E9301A | US39212148 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MCLI/USA | Directional Coupler | CB11-20 | 0D2L51502 | Aug. 09, 2016 | Aug. 08, 2017 |

3. SAR Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WiFi/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WiFi/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WiFi/BT output power.

<SAR measurement>

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WiFi/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix A demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the OPENSAR software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band.
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg.

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

3.1. Power Reference

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

3.2. Area scan & Zoom scan

The area scan is a 2D scan to find the hot spot location on the DUT. The zoom scan is a 3D scan above the hot spot to calculate the 1g and 10g SAR value.

Measurement of the SAR distribution with a grid of 8 to 16 mm * 8 to 16 mm and a constant distance to

the inner surface of the phantom. Since the sensors cannot directly measure at the inner phantom surface, the values between the sensors and the inner phantom surface are extrapolated. With these values the area of the maximum SAR is calculated by an interpolation scheme. Around this point, a cube of 30 * 30 * 30 mm or 32 * 32 * 32 mm is assessed by measuring 5 or 8 * 5 or 8 * 4 or 5 mm. With these data, the peak spatial-average SAR value can be calculated.

From the scanned SAR distribution, identify the position of the maximum SAR value, in addition identify the positions of any local maxima with SAR values within 2 dB of the maximum value that will not be within the zoom scan of other peaks; additional peaks shall be measured only when the primary peak is within 2 dB of the SAR compliance limit (e.g., 1 W/kg for 1,6 W/kg 1 g limit, or 1,26 W/kg for 2 W/kg, 10 g limit).

Area scan & Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

| | | ≤ 3 GHz | > 3 GHz |
|--|---|--|---|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | | 5 ± 1 mm | $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location | | $30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$ | $20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$ |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$ | | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm $2 - 3$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm | $3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm $4 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 10 mm |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$ | | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm $2 - 3$ GHz: ≤ 5 mm* | $3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 5 mm* $4 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 4 mm* |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$ | ≤ 5 mm | $3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 4 mm $4 - 5$ GHz: ≤ 3 mm $5 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 2 mm |
| | graded grid | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)$: between subsequent points | ≤ 4 mm $\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ |
| Minimum zoom scan volume | x, y, z | ≥ 30 mm | $3 - 4$ GHz: ≥ 28 mm $4 - 5$ GHz: ≥ 25 mm $5 - 6$ GHz: ≥ 22 mm |

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

3.3. Description of interpolation/extrapolation scheme

The local SAR inside the phantom is measured using small dipole sensing elements inside a probe body. The probe tip must not be in contact with the phantom surface in order to minimise measurements errors, but the highest local SAR will occur at the surface of the phantom.

An extrapolation is used to determinate this highest local SAR values. The extrapolation is based on a fourth-order least-square polynomial fit of measured data. The local SAR value is then extrapolated from the liquid surface with a 1 mm step.

The measurements have to be performed over a limited time (due to the duration of the battery) so the step of measurement is high. It could vary between 5 and 8 mm. To obtain an accurate assessment of the maximum SAR averaged over 10 grams and 1 gram requires a very fine resolution in the three dimensional scanned data array.

3.4. Volumetric Scan

The volumetric scan consists to a full 3D scan over a specific area. This 3D scan is useful for multi Tx SAR measurement. Indeed, it is possible with OpenSAR to add, point by point, several volumetric scan to calculate the SAR value of the combined measurement as it is defined in the standard IEEE1528 and IEC62209.

3.5. Power Drift

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In OpenSAR measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in V/m. If the power drifts more than $\pm 5\%$, the SAR will be retested.

4. System Verification Procedure

4.1. Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

| Ingredients (% of weight) | Head Tissue | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Frequency Band (MHz) | 750 | 835 | 900 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2450 | 2600 |
| Water | 34.40 | 34.40 | 34.40 | 55.36 | 55.36 | 57.87 | 57.87 | 57.87 |
| NaCl | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| 1,2-Propanediol | 64.81 | 64.81 | 64.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Triton X-100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.45 | 30.45 | 19.97 | 19.97 | 19.97 |
| DGBE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13.84 | 13.84 | 22.00 | 22.00 | 22.00 |
| Ingredients (% of weight) | Body Tissue | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Band (MHz) | 750 | 835 | 900 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2450 | 2600 |
| Water | 50.30 | 50.30 | 50.30 | 69.91 | 69.91 | 71.88 | 71.88 | 71.88 |
| NaCl | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| 1,2-Propanediol | 49.10 | 49.10 | 49.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Triton X-100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.99 | 9.99 | 19.97 | 19.97 | 19.97 |
| DGBE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19.97 | 19.97 | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 |

4.1.1. Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results

The simulating liquids should be checked at the beginning of a series of SAR measurements to determine if the dielectric parameter are within the tolerances of the specified target values. The measured conductivity and relative permittivity should be within $\pm 5\%$ of the target values.

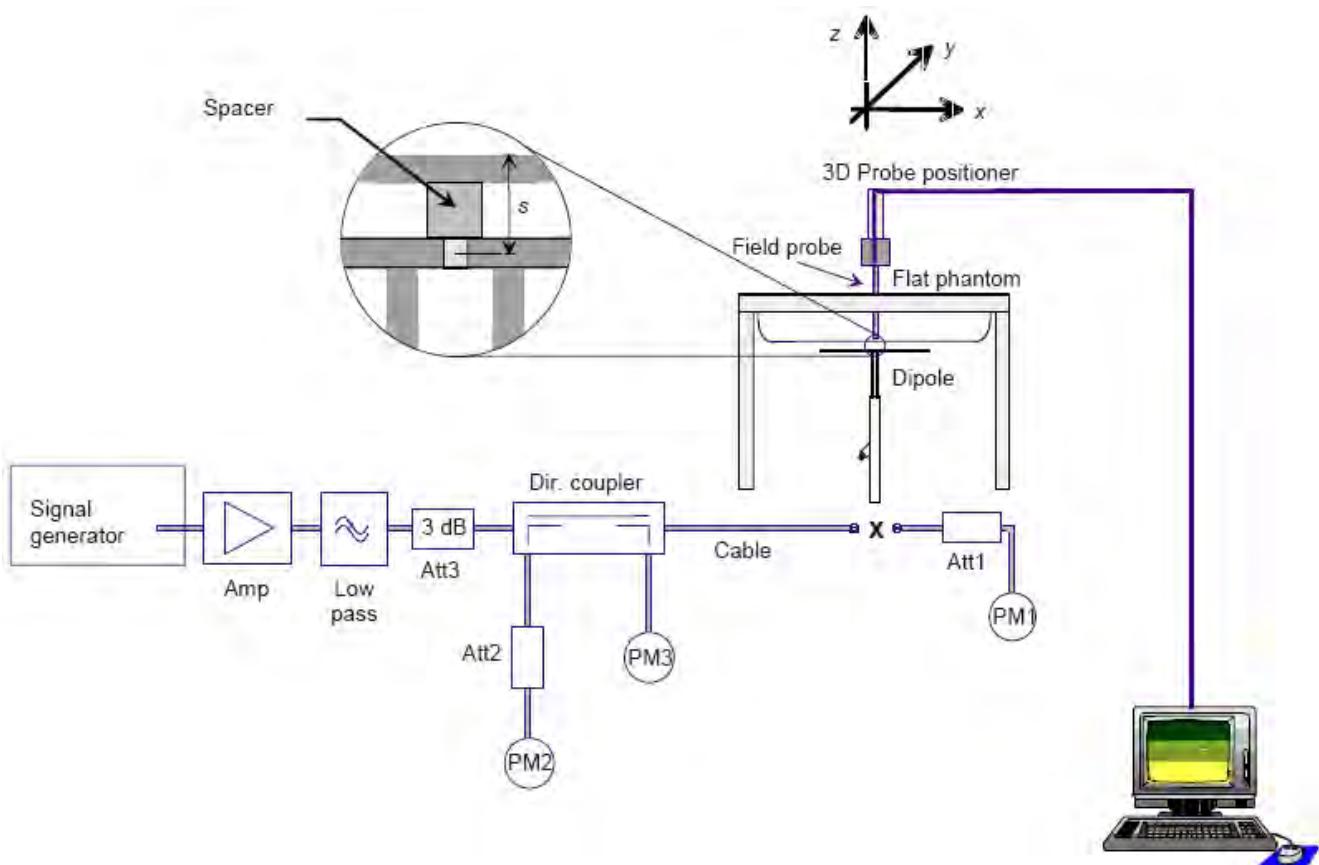
| Tissue Type | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Target Tissue | | Measured Tissue | | Liquid Temp. | Test Date |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | ϵ_r ($\pm 5\%$) | σ (S/m) ($\pm 5\%$) | ϵ_r | σ (S/m) | | |
| Head 750 | 750 | 41.90 (39.81~43.99) | 0.89 (0.85~0.93) | 41.38 | 0.92 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Body 750 | 750 | 55.50 (52.73~58.27) | 0.96 (0.91~1.01) | 55.52 | 0.97 | 21.2 °C | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Head 850 | 835 | 41.50 (39.43~43.57) | 0.90 (0.86~0.94) | 41.90 | 0.89 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Body 850 | 835 | 55.20 (52.44~57.96) | 0.97 (0.92~1.01) | 55.23 | 0.98 | 21.5 °C | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Head 1750 | 1750 | 40.10 (38.10~42.11) | 1.37 (1.30~1.44) | 39.83 | 1.38 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Body 1750 | 1750 | 53.40 (50.73~56.07) | 1.49 (1.42~1.56) | 54.59 | 1.45 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Head 1900 | 1900 | 40.00 (38.00~42.00) | 1.40 (1.33~1.47) | 38.52 | 1.44 | 21.5 °C | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Body 1900 | 1900 | 53.30 (50.64~55.96) | 1.52 (1.44~1.59) | 53.44 | 1.54 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Head 2450 | 2450 | 39.20 (37.24~41.16) | 1.80 (1.71~1.89) | 40.05 | 1.79 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Body 2450 | 2450 | 52.70 (50.07~55.33) | 1.95 (1.85~2.04) | 54.40 | 1.89 | 21.6 °C | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Head 2600 | 2600 | 39.00 (37.05~40.95) | 1.96 (1.86~2.05) | 39.13 | 1.94 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Body 2600 | 2600 | 52.50 (49.88~55.13) | 2.16 (2.05~2.27) | 53.81 | 2.16 | 21.6 °C | Sep. 24, 2016 |

NOTE: The dielectric parameters of the tissue-equivalent liquid should be measured under similar ambient conditions and within 2 °C of the conditions expected during the SAR evaluation to satisfy protocol requirements.

4.2. System Verification Procedure

The system verification is performed for verifying the accuracy of the complete measurement system and performance of the software. The dipole is connected to the signal source consisting of signal generator and amplifier via a directional coupler, N-connector cable and adaption to SMA. It is fed with a power of 100mW (below 5GHz) or 100mW (above 5GHz). To adjust this power a power meter is used. The power sensor is connected to the cable before the system verification to measure the power at this point and do adjustments at the signal generator. At the outputs of the directional coupler both return loss as well as forward power are controlled during the system verification to make sure that emitted power at the dipole is kept constant. This can also be checked by the power drift measurement after the test (result on plot).

The system verification is shown as below picture:



4.2.1. System Verification Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SATIMO, the verification data should be within its specification of $\pm 10\%$. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance verification can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix B of this report.

| System Verification | Target SAR (1W) ($\pm 10\%$) | | Measured SAR (Normalized to 1W) | | Liquid Temp. | Test Date |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 1-g (W/Kg) | 10-g (W/Kg) | 1-g (W/Kg) | 10-g (W/Kg) | | |
| 750MHz Head | 8.49 (7.64~9.34) | 5.55 (4.99~6.11) | 8.77 | 5.78 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| 750MHz Body | 8.55 (7.69~9.41) | 5.75 (5.17~6.33) | 9.08 | 6.07 | 21.2 °C | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| 835MHz Head | 9.56 (8.60~10.51) | 6.22 (5.60~6.84) | 9.47 | 6.32 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| 835MHz Body | 9.48 (8.53~10.42) | 6.29 (5.66~6.91) | 9.69 | 6.50 | 21.5 °C | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| 1750MHz Head | 36.40 (32.76~40.04) | 19.30 (17.37~21.23) | 38.96 | 20.70 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| 1750MHz Body | 36.91 (33.22~40.60) | 20.18 (18.16~22.20) | 38.67 | 20.30 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| 1900MHz Head | 39.70 (35.73~43.67) | 20.50 (18.45~22.55) | 40.90 | 20.96 | 21.5 °C | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| 1900MHz Body | 38.43 (34.59~42.27) | 20.34 (18.31~22.37) | 41.80 | 21.40 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| 2450MHz Head | 52.40 (47.16~57.64) | 24.00 (21.60~26.40) | 49.77 | 23.85 | 21.3 °C | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| 2450MHz Body | 49.32 (44.39~54.25) | 22.89 (20.60~25.17) | 49.41 | 23.57 | 21.6 °C | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| 2600MHz Head | 55.30 (49.77~60.83) | 24.60 (22.14~27.06) | 57.78 | 24.69 | 21.4 °C | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| 2600MHz Body | 52.95 (47.66~58.25) | 23.64 (21.28~26.00) | 56.06 | 23.85 | 21.6 °C | Sep. 24, 2016 |

5. SAR Measurement variability and uncertainty

5.1. SAR measurement variability

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. The additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .

5.2. SAR measurement uncertainty

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) is applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions.

6. RF Exposure Positions

6.1. Ear and handset reference point

Figure 6.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M”, the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE”, and the right ERP is marked “RE”.

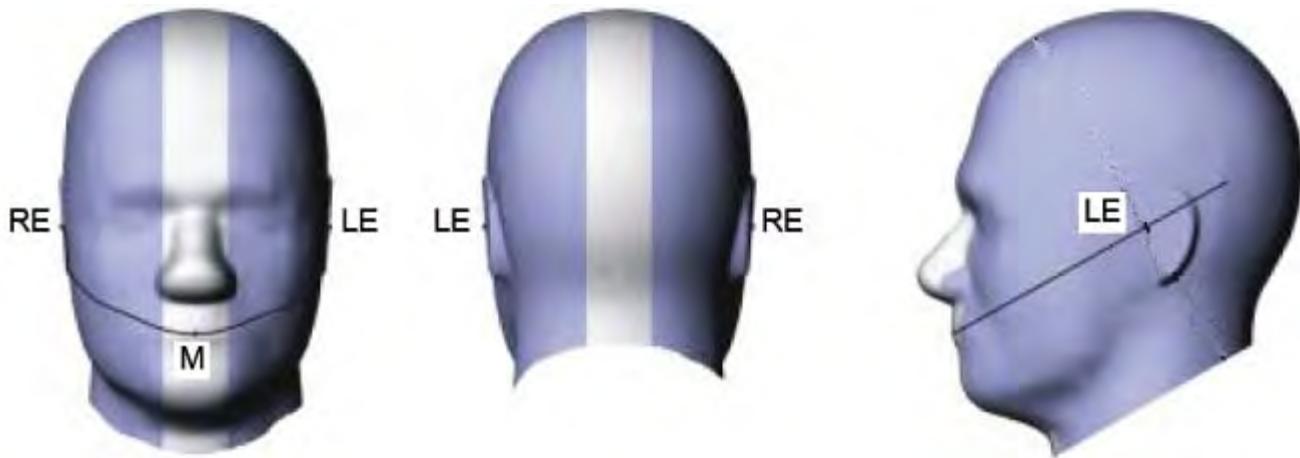


Fig 6.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM phantom

6.2. Definition of the cheek position

1. Define two imaginary lines on the handset, the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset: the midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 6.2.1 and Figure 6.2.2), and the midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 6.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 6.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
2. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
3. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP
4. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
5. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.

6. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 6.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

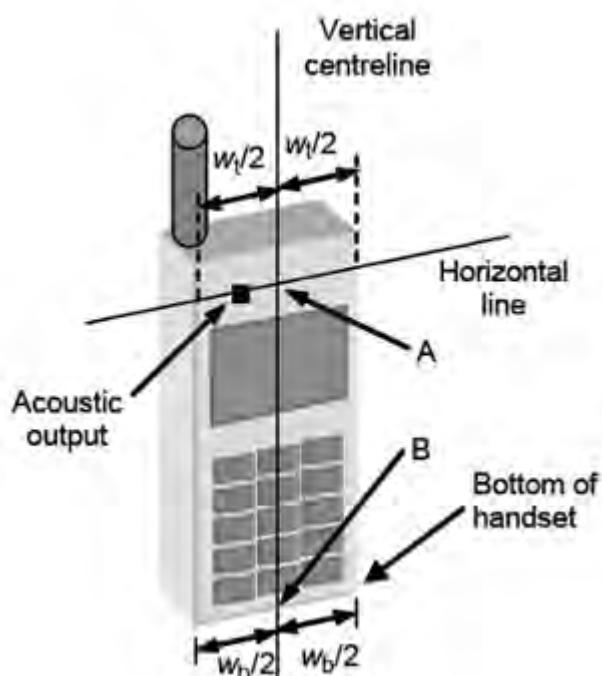


Fig 6.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case"

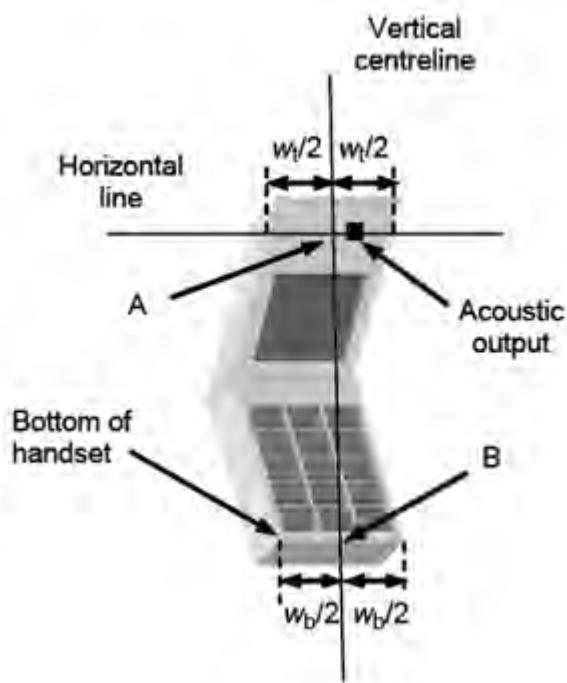


Fig 6.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

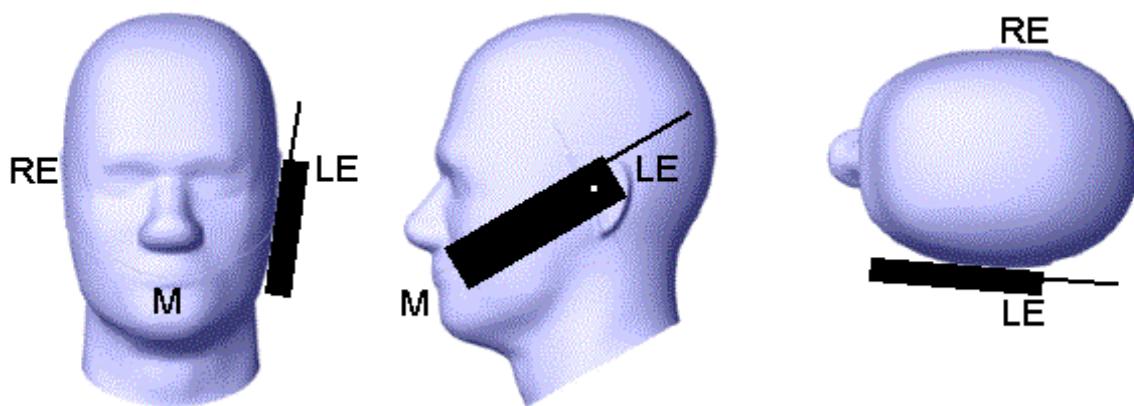


Fig 6.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

6.3. Definition of the tilt position

1. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, retract the handset parallel to the reference plane far enough away from the phantom to enable a rotation of the device by 15 degree.
2. Rotate the Handset around the horizontal line by 15 degree (see Figure 6.3.1).
3. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on a line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact is at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna with the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset shall be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any part of the handset is in contact with the pinna as well as a second part of the handset is in contact with the phantom, e.g., the antenna with the back of the head.

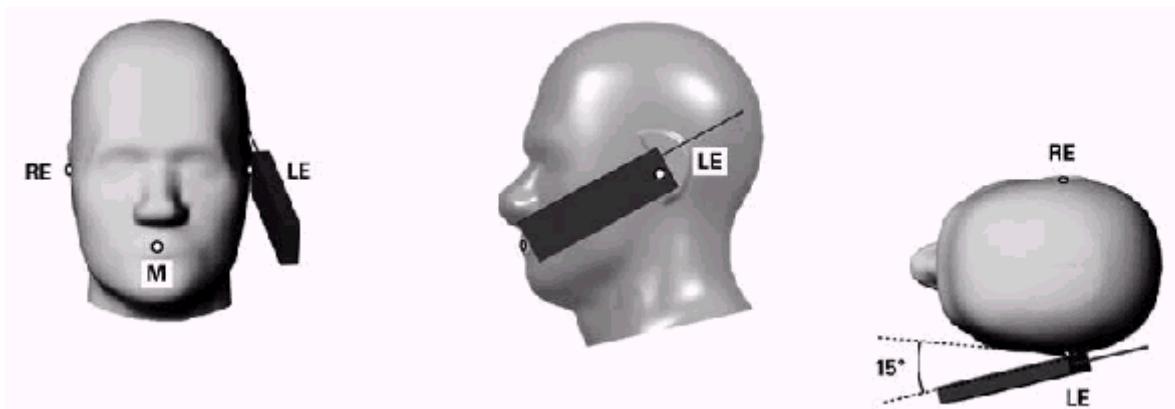


Figure 6.3.1 – Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM

6.4. Body Worn Accessory

1. Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6.4.1). Per KDB 648474 D04, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.
2. Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest

spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

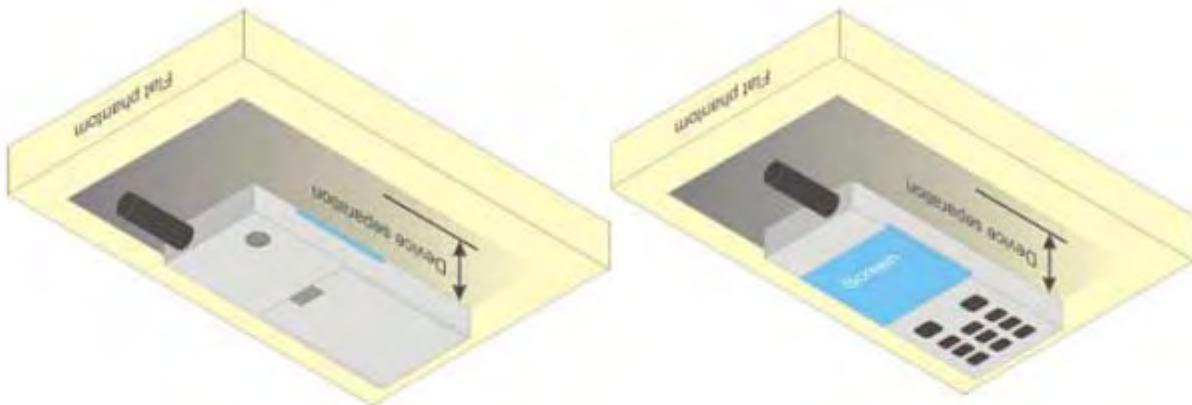


Figure 6.4.1 – Test positions for body-worn devices

6.5. Wireless Router Devices

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC HDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7. RF Output Power

7.1. Maximum Tune-up Limit

| Band | Mode | The Tune-up Maximum Power (Customer Declared)(dBm) | Range | Measured Maximum Output Power(dBm) |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|-------|------------------------------------|
| GSM 850 | GSM (GMSK) | 33±1 | 32~34 | 33.59 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 1 Tx slot) | 33±1 | 32~34 | 33.56 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 2 Tx slot) | 32±1 | 31~33 | 32.87 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 3 Tx slot) | 31±1 | 30~32 | 31.29 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 4 Tx slot) | 30±1 | 29~31 | 30.21 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 1 Tx slot) | 26±1 | 25~27 | 26.54 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 2 Tx slot) | 25±1 | 24~26 | 25.58 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 3 Tx slot) | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.62 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 4 Tx slot) | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.62 |
| GSM 1900 | GSM (GMSK) | 30±1 | 29~31 | 30.82 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 1 Tx slot) | 30±1 | 29~31 | 30.83 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 2 Tx slot) | 30±1 | 29~31 | 30.15 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 3 Tx slot) | 28±1 | 27~29 | 28.45 |
| | GPRS(GMSK, 4 Tx slot) | 27±1 | 26~28 | 27.36 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 1 Tx slot) | 26±1 | 25~27 | 25.92 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 2 Tx slot) | 25±1 | 24~26 | 25.04 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 3 Tx slot) | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.25 |
| | EDGE(8PSK, 4 Tx slot) | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.31 |
| UMTS Band V | RMC 12.2Kbps | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.42 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-1 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.50 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-2 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.04 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-3 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.99 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-4 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.04 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-1 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.05 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-2 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.00 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-3 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.95 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-4 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.95 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-5 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.54 |
| UMTS Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.47 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-1 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.54 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-2 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.07 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-3 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.08 |
| | HSDPA Subtest-4 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.05 |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|
| | HSUPA Subtest-1 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.07 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-2 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.05 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-3 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.12 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-4 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.08 |
| | HSUPA Subtest-5 | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.51 |
| LTE Band XVII | 5M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.35 |
| | 5M QPSK 12RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.42 |
| | 5M QPSK 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.36 |
| | 5M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.34 |
| | 5M 16QAM 12RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.51 |
| | 5M 16QAM 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.35 |
| | 10M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.34 |
| | 10M QPSK 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.35 |
| | 10M QPSK 50RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.33 |
| | 10M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.35 |
| | 10M 16QAM 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.34 |
| | 10M 16QAM 50RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.33 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.39 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 3RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.48 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 6RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.35 |
| LTE Band V | 1.4M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.44 |
| | 1.4M 16QAM 3RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.47 |
| | 1.4M 16QAM 6RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.36 |
| | 3M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.35 |
| | 3M QPSK 8RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.31 |
| | 3M QPSK 15RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.42 |
| | 3M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.93 |
| | 3M 16QAM 8RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.87 |
| | 3M 16QAM 15RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.46 |
| | 5M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.41 |
| | 5M QPSK 12RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.46 |
| | 5M QPSK 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.38 |
| | 5M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.74 |
| | 5M 16QAM 12RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.45 |
| | 5M 16QAM 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.47 |
| | 10M QPSK 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 23.36 |
| | 10M QPSK 25RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.38 |
| | 10M QPSK 50RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.39 |
| | 10M 16QAM 1RB | 23±1 | 22~24 | 22.95 |
| | 10M 16QAM 25RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.36 |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|
| | 10M 16QAM 50RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.40 |
| LTE Band IV | 1.4M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.05 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 3RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.17 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 6RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.01 |
| | 1.4M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.15 |
| | 1.4M 16QAM 3RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.15 |
| | 1.4M 16QAM 6RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.02 |
| | 3M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.01 |
| | 3M QPSK 8RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.98 |
| | 3M QPSK 15RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.07 |
| | 3M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.55 |
| | 3M 16QAM 8RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.50 |
| | 3M 16QAM 15RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.13 |
| | 5M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.06 |
| | 5M QPSK 12RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.08 |
| | 5M QPSK 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.02 |
| | 5M 16QAM 1RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.43 |
| | 5M 16QAM 12RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.89 |
| | 5M 16QAM 25RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.82 |
| | 10M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.07 |
| | 10M QPSK 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.09 |
| | 10M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.08 |
| | 10M 16QAM 1RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.66 |
| | 10M 16QAM 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.12 |
| | 10M 16QAM 50RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.11 |
| | 15M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.07 |
| | 15M QPSK 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.14 |
| | 15M QPSK 75RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.14 |
| | 15M 16QAM 1RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.67 |
| | 15M 16QAM 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.13 |
| | 15M 16QAM 75RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.15 |
| | 20M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.14 |
| | 20M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.11 |
| | 20M QPSK 100RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.09 |
| | 20M 16QAM 1RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.55 |
| | 20M 16QAM 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.08 |
| | 20M 16QAM 100RB | 20±1 | 19~21 | 20.15 |
| LTE Band II | 1.4M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.37 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 3RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.42 |
| | 1.4M QPSK 6RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.34 |

| | | | |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|
| 1.4M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.47 |
| 1.4M 16QAM 3RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.43 |
| 1.4M 16QAM 6RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.34 |
| 3M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.38 |
| 3M QPSK 8RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.24 |
| 3M QPSK 15RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.36 |
| 3M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.87 |
| 3M 16QAM 8RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.81 |
| 3M 16QAM 15RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.43 |
| 5M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.45 |
| 5M QPSK 12RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.45 |
| 5M QPSK 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.35 |
| 5M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.66 |
| 5M 16QAM 12RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.41 |
| 5M 16QAM 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.48 |
| 10M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.36 |
| 10M QPSK 25RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.45 |
| 10M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.31 |
| 10M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.93 |
| 10M 16QAM 25RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.60 |
| 10M 16QAM 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.20 |
| 15M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.39 |
| 15M QPSK 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.42 |
| 15M QPSK 75RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.32 |
| 15M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.99 |
| 15M 16QAM 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.54 |
| 15M 16QAM 75RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.43 |
| 20M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.42 |
| 20M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.37 |
| 20M QPSK 100RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.28 |
| 20M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 21.86 |
| 20M 16QAM 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.38 |
| 20M 16QAM 100RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 20.38 |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| LTE Band VII | 5M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.74 | |
| | 5M QPSK 12RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.62 | |
| | 5M QPSK 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.54 | |
| | 5M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.74 | |
| | 5M 16QAM 12RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.63 | |
| | 5M 16QAM 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.57 | |
| | 10M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.48 | |
| | 10M QPSK 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.69 | |
| | 10M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.60 | |
| | 10M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.50 | |
| | 10M 16QAM 25RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.66 | |
| | 10M 16QAM 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.62 | |
| | 15M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.66 | |
| | 15M QPSK 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.77 | |
| | 15M QPSK 75RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.69 | |
| | 15M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.66 | |
| | 15M 16QAM 36RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.78 | |
| | 15M 16QAM 75RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.68 | |
| | 20M QPSK 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.67 | |
| | 20M QPSK 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.63 | |
| | 20M QPSK 100RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.61 | |
| | 20M 16QAM 1RB | 22±1 | 21~23 | 22.68 | |
| | 20M 16QAM 50RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.65 | |
| | 20M 16QAM 100RB | 21±1 | 20~22 | 21.60 | |
| WiFi 2.4G | 802.11b | 14±1 | 13~15 | 14.50 | |
| | 802.11g | 10±1 | 9~11 | 10.81 | |
| | 802.11n-HT20 | 10±1 | 9~11 | 10.89 | |
| | 802.11n-HT40 | 11±1 | 10~12 | 11.23 | |
| BT | 3.0 | 0 | -1±1 | -2~0 | -0.29 |
| | | 39 | 0±1 | -1~1 | 0.77 |
| | | 78 | -1±1 | -2~0 | -0.46 |
| | 4.0 | 0 | -6±1 | -7~-5 | -6.96 |
| | | 19 | -6±1 | -7~-5 | -5.70 |
| | | 39 | -6±1 | -7~-5 | -6.96 |

7.2. GSM Conducted Power

Per KDB 447498 D01, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.

| Band GSM850 | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) | | | | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tx Channel | Tune-up (dBm) | 128 | 189 | 251 | Tune-up (dBm) | 128 | 189 | 251 |
| Frequency (MHz) | | 824.2 | 836.4 | 848.8 | | 824.2 | 836.4 | 848.8 |
| GSM (GMSK) | 34.00 | 33.51 | 33.57 | 33.59 | 24.97 | 24.48 | 24.54 | 24.56 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 1 TS) | 34.00 | 33.42 | 33.52 | 33.56 | 24.97 | 24.39 | 24.49 | 24.53 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 2 TS) | 33.00 | 32.79 | 32.86 | 32.87 | 26.98 | 26.77 | 26.84 | 26.85 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 3 TS) | 32.00 | 31.16 | 31.26 | 31.29 | 27.74 | 26.90 | 27.00 | 27.03 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 4 TS) | 31.00 | 30.10 | 30.18 | 30.21 | 27.99 | 27.09 | 27.17 | 27.20 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 1 TS) | 27.00 | 26.51 | 26.48 | 26.54 | 17.97 | 17.48 | 17.45 | 17.51 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 2 TS) | 26.00 | 25.58 | 25.41 | 25.48 | 19.98 | 19.56 | 19.39 | 19.46 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 3 TS) | 24.00 | 23.61 | 23.57 | 23.62 | 19.74 | 19.35 | 19.31 | 19.36 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 4 TS) | 23.00 | 22.62 | 22.51 | 22.48 | 19.99 | 19.61 | 19.50 | 19.47 |
| Band GSM1900 | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) | | | | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) | | | |
| Tx Channel | Tune-up (dBm) | 512 | 661 | 810 | Tune-up (dBm) | 512 | 661 | 810 |
| Frequency (MHz) | | 1850.2 | 1880.0 | 1909.8 | | 1850.2 | 1880.0 | 1909.8 |
| GSM (GMSK) | 31.00 | 30.82 | 30.71 | 30.59 | 21.97 | 21.79 | 21.68 | 21.56 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 1 TS) | 31.00 | 30.83 | 30.73 | 30.61 | 21.97 | 21.80 | 21.70 | 21.58 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 2 TS) | 31.00 | 30.15 | 30.02 | 29.88 | 24.98 | 24.13 | 24.00 | 23.86 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 3 TS) | 29.00 | 28.45 | 28.32 | 28.17 | 24.74 | 24.19 | 24.06 | 23.91 |
| GPRS(GMSK, 4 TS) | 28.00 | 27.36 | 27.26 | 27.12 | 24.99 | 24.35 | 24.25 | 24.11 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 1 TS) | 27.00 | 25.92 | 25.92 | 25.71 | 17.97 | 16.89 | 16.89 | 16.68 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 2 TS) | 26.00 | 25.04 | 25.01 | 24.82 | 19.98 | 19.02 | 18.99 | 18.80 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 3 TS) | 24.00 | 23.22 | 23.25 | 23.12 | 19.74 | 18.96 | 18.99 | 18.86 |
| EDGE(8PSK, 4 TS) | 23.00 | 22.31 | 22.25 | 22.06 | 19.99 | 19.30 | 19.24 | 19.05 |

Note: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.

The calculated method are shown as below:

$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = \text{Maximum burst averaged power (1 TS)} - 9.03 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = \text{Maximum burst averaged power (2 TS)} - 6.02 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = \text{Maximum burst averaged power (3 TS)} - 4.26 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = \text{Maximum burst averaged power (4 TS)} - 3.01 \text{ dB}$$

7.3. UMTS Conducted Power

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

1. Release99 Setup Configuration

| Mode | Subtest | Rel99 | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| UMTS General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 | | | |
| | β_c/β_d | 8/15 | | | |

2. HSDPA Setup Configuration

| | Mode | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| UMTS General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm 2 | | | |
| | β_c | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 4/15 |
| | Bd (SF) | 64 | | | |
| | β_c/β_d | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/8 | 15/4 |
| | β_{hs} | 4/15 | 24/15 | 30/15 | 30/15 |
| | D_{ACK} | 8 | | | |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | D_{NAK} | 8 | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | |
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | |
| | $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ | 30/15 | | | |

3. HSUPA Setup Configuration

| | Mode | HSUPA | HSUPA | HSUPA | HSUPA | HSUPA |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|--------|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| UMTS General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | | |
| | HSUPA Test | HSUPA Loopback | | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 | | | | |
| | β_c | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{ec} | 209/225 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 2/15 | 24/15 |
| | β_c/β_d | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/9 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{hs} | 22/15 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 4/15 | 30/15 |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | β_{ed} | 1309/225 | 94/75 | 47/15 47/15 | 56/75 | 134/15 |
| | CM (dB) | 1.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| | D_{ACK} | 8 | | | | |
| | D_{NAK} | 8 | | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | | |
| | Ahs = β hs/ β c | 30/15 | | | | |
| HSUPA Specific Settings | D E-DPCCH | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 7 |
| | DHARQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AG Index | 20 | 12 | 15 | 17 | 21 |
| | ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3) | 75 | 67 | 92 | 71 | 81 |
| | Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps | 242.1 | 174.9 | 482.8 | 205.8 | 308.9 |

4. UMTS Conducted Power Results

- 1) Per KDB 941225 D01, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
- 2) Per KDB 941225 D01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

| Band | UMTS Band V | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Tx Channel | Tune-up | 4132 | 4182 | 4233 |
| Frequency (MHz) | | 826.4 | 836.4 | 846.6 |
| RMC 12.2Kbps | 23.00 | 22.42 | 22.33 | 22.38 |
| HSDPA Subtest-1 | 22.00 | 21.50 | 21.29 | 21.44 |
| HSDPA Subtest-2 | 22.00 | 21.04 | 20.88 | 20.92 |
| HSDPA Subtest-3 | 22.00 | 20.99 | 20.85 | 20.97 |
| HSDPA Subtest-4 | 22.00 | 21.04 | 20.87 | 20.95 |
| HSUPA Subtest-1 | 22.00 | 21.05 | 20.91 | 20.98 |
| HSUPA Subtest-2 | 22.00 | 21.00 | 20.88 | 20.88 |
| HSUPA Subtest-3 | 22.00 | 20.89 | 20.92 | 20.95 |
| HSUPA Subtest-4 | 22.00 | 20.95 | 20.85 | 20.89 |
| HSUPA Subtest-5 | 22.00 | 21.43 | 21.35 | 21.54 |
| Band | UMTS Band II | | | |
| Tx Channel | Tune-up | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 |
| Frequency (MHz) | | 1852.4 | 1880 | 1907.6 |
| RMC 12.2Kbps | 23.00 | 22.45 | 22.47 | 22.43 |
| HSDPA Subtest-1 | 22.00 | 21.54 | 21.47 | 21.30 |
| HSDPA Subtest-2 | 22.00 | 21.07 | 20.99 | 20.83 |
| HSDPA Subtest-3 | 22.00 | 21.08 | 21.02 | 20.88 |
| HSDPA Subtest-4 | 22.00 | 21.05 | 21.02 | 20.87 |
| HSUPA Subtest-1 | 22.00 | 21.07 | 20.98 | 20.79 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HSUPA Subtest-2 | 22.00 | 21.05 | 20.88 | 20.85 |
| HSUPA Subtest-3 | 22.00 | 21.12 | 20.95 | 20.79 |
| HSUPA Subtest-4 | 22.00 | 21.08 | 20.97 | 20.78 |
| HSUPA Subtest-5 | 22.00 | 21.51 | 21.37 | 21.20 |

7.4. LTE Conducted Power

R&S CMW500 base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.

<LTE Band XVII>

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 23755/706.5 | 23790/710 | 23825/713.5 |
| LTE Band XVII | 5MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.30 | 23.33 | 23.31 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 24 | 23.35 | 23.24 | 23.31 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.28 | 23.20 | 23.28 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 24 | 22.40 | 22.37 | 22.30 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 24 | 22.39 | 22.31 | 22.29 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 24 | 22.42 | 22.31 | 22.28 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.36 | 22.29 | 22.25 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.32 | 23.31 | 23.32 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 24 | 23.34 | 23.24 | 23.33 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.29 | 23.20 | 23.27 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 24 | 22.40 | 22.37 | 22.31 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 24 | 22.51 | 22.35 | 22.32 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 24 | 22.43 | 22.32 | 22.28 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.35 | 22.29 | 22.24 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 23780/709 | 23790/710 | 23800/711 |
| LTE Band XVII | 10MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.29 | 23.28 | 23.34 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.29 | 23.26 | 23.30 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 24 | 23.20 | 23.16 | 23.25 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.35 | 22.32 | 22.34 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 24 | 22.31 | 22.25 | 22.19 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 24 | 22.32 | 22.27 | 22.25 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 50 | 0 | 24 | 22.33 | 22.29 | 22.31 |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.32 | 23.28 | 23.35 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.29 | 23.27 | 23.30 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 24 | 23.19 | 23.19 | 23.25 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.34 | 22.32 | 22.33 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 24 | 22.29 | 22.24 | 22.21 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 24 | 22.31 | 22.27 | 22.26 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 24 | 22.33 | 22.30 | 22.31 |
| | | | | | | | | |

<LTE Band V>

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20407/824.7 | 20525/836.5 | 20643/848.3 |
| LTE Band IV | 1.4MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.36 | 23.25 | 23.17 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 24 | 23.39 | 23.26 | 23.24 |
| | | | 1 | 5 | 24 | 23.37 | 23.23 | 23.21 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 24 | 23.46 | 23.35 | 23.25 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 24 | 23.48 | 23.37 | 23.24 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 24 | 23.46 | 23.32 | 23.27 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 24 | 22.35 | 22.23 | 22.17 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24 | 22.37 | 22.41 | 22.18 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 24 | 22.40 | 22.44 | 22.24 |
| | | | 1 | 5 | 24 | 22.39 | 22.38 | 22.22 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 24 | 23.46 | 23.33 | 23.27 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 24 | 23.47 | 23.32 | 23.29 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 24 | 23.45 | 23.33 | 23.27 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 22 | 21.36 | 21.26 | 21.07 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20415/825.5 | 20525/836.5 | 20635/847.5 |
| LTE Band IV | 3MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.31 | 23.25 | 23.17 |
| | | | 1 | 7 | 24 | 23.35 | 23.25 | 23.19 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 24 | 23.28 | 23.18 | 23.17 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 24 | 23.31 | 23.18 | 23.15 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 24 | 23.27 | 23.13 | 23.13 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 24 | 23.31 | 23.18 | 23.16 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 24 | 22.42 | 22.28 | 22.21 |
| | 16QAM | | 1 | 0 | 24 | 22.87 | 22.43 | 22.19 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | 1 | 7 | 24 | 22.93 | 22.41 | 22.18 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 24 | 22.85 | 22.32 | 22.19 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 24 | 22.87 | 22.34 | 22.19 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 24 | 22.82 | 22.29 | 22.20 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 24 | 22.86 | 22.32 | 22.19 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 22 | 21.46 | 21.26 | 21.26 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20425/826.5 | 20525/836.5 | 20625/846.5 |
| LTE Band IV | 5MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.41 | 23.38 | 23.27 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 24 | 23.14 | 23.27 | 23.27 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.33 | 23.28 | 23.24 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 24 | 22.46 | 22.35 | 22.26 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 24 | 22.42 | 22.30 | 22.25 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 24 | 22.32 | 22.14 | 22.27 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.38 | 22.28 | 22.19 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24 | 22.42 | 22.74 | 22.42 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 24 | 22.22 | 22.63 | 22.41 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 22.36 | 22.62 | 22.38 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 24 | 22.36 | 22.17 | 22.25 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 24 | 22.45 | 22.01 | 22.19 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 24 | 22.35 | 22.16 | 22.24 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.47 | 21.26 | 21.17 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20450/829 | 20525/836.5 | 20600/844 |
| LTE Band IV | 10MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24 | 23.36 | 23.35 | 23.20 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 23.32 | 23.28 | 23.16 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 24 | 23.32 | 22.98 | 23.23 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 24 | 22.38 | 22.34 | 22.23 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 24 | 22.36 | 22.16 | 22.25 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 24 | 22.37 | 22.10 | 22.22 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 24 | 22.39 | 22.29 | 22.20 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24 | 22.95 | 22.51 | 22.24 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 24 | 22.94 | 22.48 | 22.22 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 24 | 22.92 | 22.18 | 22.24 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 23 | 22.36 | 22.10 | 22.21 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 23 | 22.16 | 21.87 | 22.21 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22.36 | 22.09 | 22.20 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 23 | 21.40 | 21.31 | 21.23 |

<LTE Band IV>

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 19957/1710.7 | 20175/1732.5 | 20393/1754.3 |
| LTE Band IV | 1.4MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.01 | 21.95 | 21.95 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 23 | 22.05 | 21.98 | 22.04 |
| | | | 1 | 5 | 23 | 22.04 | 21.95 | 21.98 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 23 | 22.14 | 22.07 | 22.09 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 23 | 22.17 | 22.09 | 22.09 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 23 | 22.13 | 22.06 | 22.14 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 22 | 21.01 | 20.93 | 20.96 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.01 | 21.11 | 21.01 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 23 | 21.04 | 21.15 | 21.11 |
| | | | 1 | 5 | 23 | 21.04 | 21.11 | 21.04 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 23 | 22.12 | 22.07 | 22.13 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 23 | 22.14 | 22.07 | 22.15 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 23 | 22.12 | 22.07 | 22.14 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 21 | 20.02 | 19.99 | 19.93 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 19965/1711.5 | 20175/1732.5 | 20385/1753.5 |
| LTE Band IV | 3MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.97 | 21.96 | 21.94 |
| | | | 1 | 7 | 23 | 21.98 | 22.01 | 21.99 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 23 | 21.93 | 21.93 | 21.96 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 23 | 21.93 | 21.94 | 21.97 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 23 | 21.91 | 21.93 | 21.98 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 23 | 21.93 | 21.94 | 21.97 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 22 | 21.07 | 21.01 | 21.05 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.54 | 21.14 | 21.00 |
| | | | 1 | 7 | 23 | 21.55 | 21.14 | 21.05 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 23 | 21.49 | 21.08 | 21.01 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 23 | 21.50 | 21.08 | 21.00 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 23 | 21.48 | 21.05 | 21.01 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 23 | 21.50 | 21.08 | 21.01 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 21 | 20.13 | 19.98 | 20.11 |

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 19975/1712.5 | 20175/1732.5 | 20375/1752.5 |
| LTE Band IV | 5MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.05 | 22.03 | 22.01 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 23 | 22.04 | 22.06 | 22.04 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.00 | 22.01 | 22.02 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 23 | 21.08 | 21.03 | 21.06 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 23 | 21.06 | 21.02 | 21.07 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 23 | 21.05 | 21.03 | 21.02 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.02 | 20.98 | 21.00 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22 | 21.07 | 21.43 | 21.15 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 22 | 21.06 | 21.38 | 21.23 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 22 | 21.03 | 21.32 | 21.23 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 22 | 21.06 | 21.03 | 21.01 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 22 | 21.09 | 20.74 | 20.79 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 22 | 21.06 | 21.03 | 21.89 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 21 | 20.13 | 19.95 | 20.82 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20000/1715 | 20175/1732.5 | 20350/1750 |
| LTE Band IV | 10MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.07 | 21.96 | 22.04 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.06 | 22.01 | 22.05 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 21.99 | 22.02 | 21.45 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.07 | 21.01 | 20.98 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22 | 21.03 | 21.04 | 20.69 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21.09 | 21.04 | 21.03 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.08 | 21.05 | 21.01 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22 | 21.61 | 21.04 | 20.99 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 22 | 21.66 | 21.18 | 21.04 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 22 | 21.65 | 21.15 | 20.63 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.10 | 21.05 | 21.03 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22 | 21.12 | 21.11 | 20.85 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21.09 | 21.05 | 21.02 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 21 | 20.11 | 20.03 | 20.03 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20025/1717.5 | 20175/1732.5 | 20325/1747.5 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|--------------|------------|
| LTE Band IV | 15MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.07 | 22.06 | 22.03 |
| | | | 1 | 37 | 23 | 22.04 | 22.03 | 22.05 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 23 | 22.02 | 22.05 | 21.71 |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 21.14 | 21.01 | 21.12 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 21.12 | 21.01 | 20.96 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 21.11 | 21.12 | 21.09 |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 22 | 21.14 | 21.10 | 21.12 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22 | 21.66 | 21.25 | 21.33 |
| | | | 1 | 37 | 22 | 21.67 | 21.18 | 21.37 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 22 | 21.59 | 21.16 | 21.35 |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 21.11 | 21.13 | 21.11 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 20.90 | 21.11 | 21.02 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 21.11 | 21.12 | 21.11 |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 21 | 20.15 | 20.05 | 20.07 |
| | | | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20050/1720 | 20175/1732.5 | 20300/1745 |
| LTE Band IV | 20MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.09 | 22.14 | 21.99 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 22.10 | 22.09 | 22.05 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 23 | 21.92 | 22.12 | 21.67 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.11 | 21.02 | 21.04 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 21.03 | 21.01 | 20.88 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 21.00 | 21.07 | 21.08 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 22 | 21.09 | 21.05 | 21.03 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22 | 21.43 | 21.38 | 21.55 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 22 | 21.43 | 21.31 | 21.54 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 22 | 21.35 | 21.27 | 21.44 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.00 | 21.06 | 21.07 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 20.96 | 21.01 | 21.02 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 20.99 | 21.06 | 21.08 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 21 | 20.15 | 20.09 | 20.03 |

<LTE Band II>

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18607/1850.7 | 18900/1880 | 19193/1909.3 |
| LTE Band | 1.4MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.28 | 22.21 | 22.35 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 23 | 22.37 | 22.27 | 22.26 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| II | | | 1 | 5 | 23 | 22.29 | 22.22 | 22.29 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 23 | 22.39 | 22.35 | 22.34 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 23 | 22.37 | 22.36 | 22.38 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 23 | 22.42 | 22.36 | 22.23 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 22 | 21.26 | 21.19 | 21.34 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.31 | 21.24 | 21.43 |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 23 | 21.39 | 21.29 | 21.47 |
| | | | 1 | 5 | 23 | 21.33 | 21.25 | 21.43 |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 23 | 22.42 | 22.36 | 22.24 |
| | | | 3 | 1 | 23 | 22.43 | 22.37 | 22.24 |
| | | | 3 | 2 | 23 | 22.41 | 22.36 | 22.21 |
| | | | 6 | 0 | 22 | 20.22 | 20.23 | 20.34 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18615/1851.5 | 18900/1880 | 19185/1908.5 |
| LTE Band II | 3MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.25 | 22.21 | 22.35 |
| | | | 1 | 7 | 23 | 22.26 | 22.25 | 22.38 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 23 | 22.24 | 22.19 | 22.27 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 23 | 22.23 | 22.20 | 22.24 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 23 | 22.21 | 22.16 | 22.16 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 23 | 22.23 | 22.20 | 22.23 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 22 | 21.35 | 21.29 | 21.36 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.85 | 21.37 | 21.35 |
| | | | 1 | 7 | 23 | 21.87 | 21.40 | 21.34 |
| | | | 1 | 14 | 23 | 21.82 | 21.36 | 21.32 |
| | | | 8 | 0 | 23 | 21.81 | 21.35 | 21.31 |
| | | | 8 | 4 | 23 | 21.77 | 21.32 | 21.29 |
| | | | 8 | 7 | 23 | 21.81 | 21.34 | 21.31 |
| | | | 15 | 0 | 22 | 20.43 | 20.28 | 20.41 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18625/1852.5 | 18900/1880 | 19175/1907.5 |
| LTE Band II | 5MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.34 | 22.37 | 22.45 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 23 | 22.24 | 22.35 | 22.30 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.31 | 22.33 | 22.26 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 23 | 21.42 | 21.34 | 21.45 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 23 | 21.17 | 21.11 | 21.15 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 23 | 21.37 | 21.34 | 21.31 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.35 | 21.29 | 21.34 |
| LTE Band II | 10MHz | Modulation | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.40 | 21.66 | 21.54 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 23 | 21.31 | 21.65 | 21.49 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 21.34 | 21.63 | 21.48 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 23 | 21.38 | 21.32 | 21.33 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 23 | 21.41 | 21.20 | 21.27 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 23 | 21.38 | 21.32 | 21.33 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 20.48 | 20.25 | 20.34 |
| | | | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| LTE Band II | 10MHz | QPSK | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18650/1855 | 18900/1880 | 19150/1905 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.31 | 22.24 | 22.02 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.14 | 22.29 | 22.36 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 21.71 | 22.29 | 22.08 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 23 | 21.30 | 21.27 | 21.07 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 23 | 21.00 | 21.30 | 21.10 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 23 | 21.13 | 21.32 | 21.45 |
| | | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.23 | 21.31 | 21.24 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.90 | 21.87 | 20.98 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 21.78 | 21.87 | 21.43 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 21.36 | 21.93 | 21.18 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 23 | 21.26 | 21.32 | 21.39 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 23 | 21.42 | 21.28 | 21.60 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 23 | 21.32 | 21.32 | 21.38 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.20 | 20.37 | 20.22 |
| LTE Band II | 15MHz | QPSK | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18675/1857.5 | 18900/1880 | 19125/1902.5 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.39 | 22.11 | 21.88 |
| | | | 1 | 37 | 23 | 22.11 | 22.21 | 21.81 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 23 | 21.96 | 22.36 | 22.11 |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 21.34 | 21.21 | 20.68 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 21.13 | 21.34 | 20.80 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 21.00 | 21.42 | 21.17 |
| | | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22 | 21.14 | 21.32 | 20.94 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.99 | 21.31 | 21.22 |
| | | | 1 | 37 | 23 | 21.72 | 21.47 | 21.21 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 23 | 21.60 | 21.54 | 21.51 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 20.97 | 21.42 | 21.18 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 20.78 | 21.54 | 21.33 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 20.95 | 21.43 | 21.19 |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 22 | 20.18 | 20.43 | 20.00 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 18700/1860 | 18900/1880 | 19100/1900 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | | 22.42 | 22.12 | 22.34 |
| LTE Band II | 20MHz | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23 | 21.96 | 22.28 | 21.68 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 23 | 21.85 | 22.40 | 22.20 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.22 | 21.15 | 20.77 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 20.94 | 21.29 | 20.70 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 20.82 | 21.37 | 21.10 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 22 | 21.03 | 21.28 | 20.95 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 21.74 | 21.32 | 21.86 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23 | 21.32 | 21.58 | 21.28 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 23 | 21.16 | 21.64 | 21.83 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 20.84 | 21.38 | 21.13 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 20.63 | 21.33 | 21.26 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 20.83 | 21.38 | 21.12 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 22 | 20.12 | 20.38 | 20.01 |

<LTE Band VII>

| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20775/2502.5 | 21100/2535 | 21425/2567.5 |
| LTE Band VII | 5MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.57 | 22.74 | 21.80 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 23 | 22.60 | 22.50 | 21.29 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.57 | 22.67 | 21.65 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 22 | 21.55 | 21.62 | 20.58 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 22 | 21.55 | 21.59 | 20.51 |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 22 | 21.54 | 21.57 | 20.70 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.50 | 21.54 | 20.62 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.63 | 22.74 | 21.67 |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 23 | 22.53 | 22.42 | 21.19 |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.59 | 22.68 | 21.61 |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 22 | 21.56 | 21.63 | 20.55 |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 22 | 21.26 | 21.45 | 20.48 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | 12 | 11 | 22 | 21.59 | 21.60 | 20.65 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.55 | 21.57 | 20.60 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20800/2505 | 21100/2535 | 21400/2565 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | | 22.21 | 22.01 | 21.50 |
| LTE Band VII | 10MHz | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.46 | 22.30 | 21.24 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 22.40 | 22.48 | 21.26 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.55 | 21.45 | 20.52 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22 | 21.65 | 21.69 | 20.40 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21.63 | 21.58 | 20.54 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.60 | 21.59 | 20.56 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.19 | 21.92 | 21.44 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 24 | 23 | 22.50 | 22.25 | 21.20 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 22.43 | 22.42 | 21.24 |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22 | 21.54 | 21.41 | 20.51 |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22 | 21.66 | 21.66 | 20.41 |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21.63 | 21.58 | 20.55 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.60 | 21.62 | 20.56 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |
| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20825/2507.5 | 21100/2535 | 21375/2562.5 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | | 22.35 | 22.00 | 22.12 |
| LTE Band VII | 15MHz | QPSK | 1 | 37 | 23 | 22.46 | 22.23 | 21.18 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 23 | 22.34 | 22.66 | 21.39 |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 21.65 | 21.31 | 20.86 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 21.34 | 21.15 | 20.82 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 21.69 | 21.77 | 20.50 |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 22 | 21.69 | 21.57 | 20.68 |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.29 | 21.95 | 22.07 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 37 | 23 | 22.45 | 22.21 | 21.17 |
| | | | 1 | 74 | 23 | 22.32 | 22.66 | 21.39 |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 22 | 21.63 | 21.27 | 20.85 |
| | | | 36 | 18 | 22 | 21.65 | 21.63 | 20.51 |
| | | | 36 | 37 | 22 | 21.68 | 21.78 | 20.51 |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 22 | 21.68 | 21.55 | 20.69 |
| Band | Band Width | Modulation | RB Configuration | | Tune-up | Channel/Frequency(MHz) | | |

| | | | RB Size | RB Offset | | 20850/2510 | 21100/2535 | 21350/2560 |
|--------------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|----|------------|------------|------------|
| LTE Band VII | 20MHz | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.37 | 22.01 | 22.46 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 22.39 | 22.24 | 21.45 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 23 | 22.17 | 22.67 | 21.42 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.63 | 21.26 | 21.25 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 21.53 | 21.59 | 20.73 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 21.46 | 21.63 | 20.57 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 22 | 21.58 | 21.61 | 20.94 |
| | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23 | 22.32 | 21.96 | 22.46 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23 | 22.41 | 22.21 | 21.45 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 23 | 22.22 | 22.68 | 21.43 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22 | 21.65 | 21.23 | 21.27 |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 22 | 21.33 | 21.06 | 21.20 |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 22 | 21.50 | 21.61 | 20.57 |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 22 | 21.60 | 21.60 | 20.95 |

7.5. WiFi & BT Output Power

7.5.1. Output Power Results Of WiFi

The output power of WiFi is as following:

| Mode | Channel | Frequence (MHz) | Tune-up | Output Power (dBm) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 15.00 | 13.31 |
| | 6 | 2437 | 15.00 | 14.50 |
| | 11 | 2462 | 15.00 | 14.47 |
| 802.11g | 1 | 2412 | 11.00 | 9.97 |
| | 6 | 2437 | 11.00 | 10.71 |
| | 11 | 2462 | 11.00 | 10.81 |
| 802.11n (HT20) | 1 | 2412 | 11.00 | 9.81 |
| | 6 | 2437 | 11.00 | 10.23 |
| | 11 | 2462 | 11.00 | 10.89 |
| 802.11n (HT40) | 3 | 2422 | 12.00 | 10.45 |
| | 6 | 2437 | 12.00 | 10.86 |
| | 9 | 2452 | 12.00 | 11.23 |

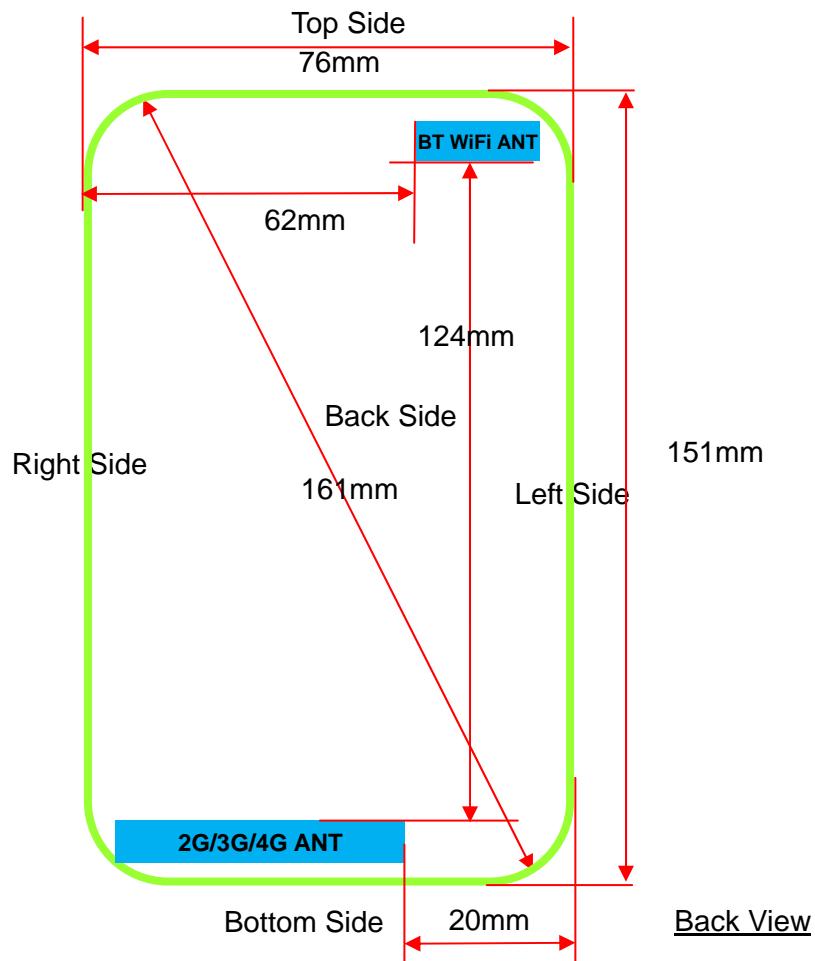
7.5.2. Output Power Results Of BT

The output power of BT is as following:

| BT(3.0) | Output Power (dBm) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|---------|------------|-------|-------|
| | Channel | Tune-up | Data Rates | | |
| | | | 1M | 2M | 3M |
| | 0CH | 0.00 | -0.29 | -1.11 | -0.75 |
| | 39CH | 1.00 | 0.77 | 0.12 | 0.39 |
| | 78CH | 0.00 | -0.46 | -1.19 | -0.98 |

| BT(4.0) | Channel | Tune-up | Output Power (dBm) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | 0CH | -5.50 | -6.96 |
| | 19CH | -5.50 | -5.70 |
| | 39CH | -5.50 | -6.96 |

8. Antenna Location



| Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Antennas | Front Side | Back Side | Left Side | Right Side | Top Side | Bottom Side |
| WWAN Main | ≤ 25mm | ≤ 25mm | ≤ 25mm | ≤ 25mm | >25mm | ≤ 25mm |
| WLAN & BT | ≤ 25mm | ≤ 25mm | ≤ 25mm | >25mm | ≤ 25mm | >25mm |

| Positions for SAR tests | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Antennas | Front Side | Back Side | Left Side | Right Side | Top Side | Bottom Side |
| WWAN Main | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | NO | Yes |
| WLAN & BT | Yes | Yes | Yes | NO | Yes | NO |

9. Stand-alone SAR test exclusion

Per FCC KDB 447498D01, the 1-g SAR and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}}]$
 ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR, where:

- $f_{(\text{GHz})}$ is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

| Mode | P _{max} (dBm) | P _{max} (mW) | Distance (mm) | f (GHz) | Calculation Result | SAR Exclusion threshold | SAR test exclusion |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| BT | 1 | 1.26 | 5 | 2.480 | 0.4 | 3.0 | Yes |

NOTE: Standalone SAR test exclusion for BT

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] * [\sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}/x}] \text{ W/kg}$ for test separation distances ≤ 50 mm, where $x = 7.5$ for 1-g SAR and $x = 18.75$ for 10-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

| Mode | Position | P _{max} (dBm) | P _{max} (mW) | Distance (mm) | f (GHz) | x | Estimated SAR (W/Kg) |
|------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|-----|----------------------|
| BT | Head | 1 | 1.26 | 5 | 2.480 | 7.5 | 0.053 |
| BT | Body | 1 | 1.26 | 10 | 2.480 | 7.5 | 0.026 |

NOTE: Estimated SAR calculation for BT

10. SAR Measurement Results

10.1. SAR measurement results

General Notes:

- 1) Per KDB447498 D01, all measurement SAR results are scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit to demonstrate compliant.
- 2) Per KDB447498 D01, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is: $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ or 2.0 W/kg , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$. When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
- 3) Per KDB865664 D01, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is $\geq 0.8 \text{ W/Kg}$; if the deviation among the repeated measurement is $\leq 20\%$, and the measured SAR $< 1.45 \text{ W/Kg}$, only one repeated measurement is required.
- 4) Per KDB648474 D04, SAR is evaluated without a headset connected to the device. When the standalone reported Body-Worn SAR is $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset are required.
- 5) Per KDB865664 D02, SAR plot is only required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination; Plots are also required when the measured SAR is $> 1.5 \text{ W/kg}$, or $> 7.0 \text{ W/kg}$ for occupational exposure. The published RF exposure KDB procedures may require additional plots; for example, to support SAR to peak location separation ratio test exclusion and/or volume scan post-processing(Refer to appendix C for details).
- 6) Per KDB 941225 D05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- 7) Per KDB 941225 D05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
- 8) Per KDB 941225 D05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
- 9) Per KDB 941225 D05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$ higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is $\leq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$; Per KDB 941225 D05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
- 10) Per KDB 941225 D05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$ higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is $\leq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$; Per KDB 941225 D05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

10.1.1. SAR measurement Result of GSM850

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.382 | 0.292 | -2.21 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.458 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.235 | 0.182 | -0.37 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.282 |
| Right Cheek | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.358 | 0.279 | 1.03 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.429 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.213 | 0.165 | 1.51 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.255 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of GSM850.

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.337 | 0.265 | -0.92 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.404 |
| Back Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.584 | 0.422 | 3.38 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.701 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM850

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.337 | 0.265 | -0.92 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.404 |
| Back Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.584 | 0.422 | 3.38 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.701 |
| Left Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.293 | 0.176 | -0.35 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.351 |
| Right Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.151 | 0.102 | -1.35 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.181 |
| Bottom Side | 251/848.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.088 | 0.059 | -0.29 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 0.106 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM850

10.1.2. SAR measurement Result of GSM1900

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.075 | 0.045 | 2.23 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.087 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.028 | 0.017 | -1.08 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.032 |
| Right Cheek | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.114 | 0.066 | -1.35 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.132 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.041 | 0.022 | 0.79 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.048 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of GSM1900

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.563 | 0.297 | -3.07 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.652 |
| Back Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.982 | 0.511 | 0.87 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 1.138 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.979 | 0.508 | -0.21 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 1.134 |
| Back Side | 661/1880 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.958 | 0.502 | -1.02 | 27.26 | 28.00 | 1.136 |
| Back Side | 810/1909.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.925 | 0.488 | -0.96 | 27.12 | 28.00 | 1.133 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM1900

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.563 | 0.297 | -3.07 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.652 |
| Back Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.982 | 0.511 | 0.87 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 1.138 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.979 | 0.508 | -0.21 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 1.134 |
| Left Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.051 | 0.032 | -0.96 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.059 |
| Right Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.113 | 0.064 | -0.98 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 0.131 |
| Bottom Side | 512/1850.2 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.921 | 0.470 | 0.39 | 27.36 | 28.00 | 1.067 |
| Back Side | 661/1880 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.958 | 0.502 | -1.02 | 27.26 | 28.00 | 1.136 |
| Back Side | 810/1909.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.925 | 0.488 | -0.96 | 27.12 | 28.00 | 1.133 |
| Bottom Side | 661/1880 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.913 | 0.468 | 0.15 | 27.26 | 28.00 | 1.083 |
| Bottom Side | 810/1909.8 | GPRS(GMSK 4TS) | 0.905 | 0.455 | 1.20 | 27.12 | 28.00 | 1.108 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM1900

10.1.3. SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.146 | 0.114 | 1.43 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.167 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.096 | 0.072 | -0.27 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.110 |
| Right Cheek | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.134 | 0.099 | 1.01 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.153 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.086 | 0.051 | -1.39 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.098 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band V

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.146 | 0.109 | -0.28 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.167 |
| Back Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.219 | 0.166 | 0.98 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.250 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band V

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.146 | 0.109 | -0.28 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.167 |
| Back Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.219 | 0.166 | 0.98 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.250 |
| Left Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.124 | 0.092 | 1.11 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.142 |
| Right Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.085 | 0.059 | 0.73 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.097 |
| Bottom Side | 4132/826.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.041 | 0.029 | 0.21 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.047 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band V

10.1.4. SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.068 | 0.041 | -0.28 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.077 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.025 | 0.015 | -0.95 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.028 |
| Right Cheek | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.111 | 0.065 | -2.98 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.125 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.039 | 0.020 | 0.51 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.044 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band II

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.522 | 0.271 | 0.28 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.590 |
| Back Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.901 | 0.459 | -0.89 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 1.018 |
| Back Side | 9262/1852.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.878 | 0.456 | -1.09 | 22.45 | 23.00 | 0.997 |
| Back Side | 9538/1907.6 | RMC12.2K | 0.915 | 0.460 | -1.29 | 22.43 | 23.00 | 1.043 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 9538/1907.6 | RMC12.2K | 0.910 | 0.460 | -0.54 | 22.43 | 23.00 | 1.038 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band II

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.522 | 0.271 | 0.28 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.590 |
| Back Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.901 | 0.459 | -0.89 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 1.018 |
| Left Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.055 | 0.031 | -3.08 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.062 |
| Right Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.111 | 0.063 | 0.64 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.125 |
| Bottom Side | 9400/1880 | RMC12.2K | 0.853 | 0.439 | -0.39 | 22.47 | 23.00 | 0.964 |
| Back Side | 9262/1852.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.878 | 0.456 | -1.09 | 22.45 | 23.00 | 0.997 |
| Back Side | 9538/1907.6 | RMC12.2K | 0.915 | 0.460 | -1.29 | 22.43 | 23.00 | 1.043 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 9538/1907.6 | RMC12.2K | 0.910 | 0.460 | -0.54 | 22.43 | 23.00 | 1.038 |
| Bottom Side | 9262/1852.4 | RMC12.2K | 0.782 | 0.378 | -0.37 | 22.45 | 23.00 | 0.888 |
| Bottom Side | 9538/1907.6 | RMC12.2K | 0.856 | 0.445 | 1.08 | 22.43 | 23.00 | 0.976 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band II

10.1.5. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band XVII

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.078 | 0.063 | 0.99 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.091 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.037 | 0.024 | -0.38 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.043 |
| Right Cheek | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.085 | 0.070 | -0.48 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.099 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.042 | 0.028 | 0.18 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.049 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.067 | 0.054 | 1.47 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.098 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.032 | 0.021 | -1.29 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.047 |
| Right Cheek | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.070 | 0.058 | 1.79 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.102 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.038 | 0.024 | 0.86 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.056 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of LTE Band XVII

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.102 | 0.078 | -0.27 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.119 |
| Back Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.195 | 0.155 | -1.12 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.227 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.088 | 0.062 | -1.09 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.129 |
| Back Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.160 | 0.126 | 0.99 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.234 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band XVII

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.102 | 0.078 | -0.27 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.119 |
| Back Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.195 | 0.155 | 1.12 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.227 |
| Left Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.072 | 0.054 | -0.81 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.084 |
| Right Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.092 | 0.065 | -0.69 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.107 |
| Bottom Side | 23800/711 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.018 | 0.011 | -0.38 | 23.34 | 24.00 | 0.021 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.088 | 0.062 | -1.09 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.129 |
| Back Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.160 | 0.126 | 0.99 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.234 |
| Left Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.051 | 0.037 | -3.27 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.075 |
| Right Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.067 | 0.042 | 0.28 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.098 |
| Bottom Side | 23780/709 | 10M QPSK(25,0) | 0.015 | 0.009 | 0.95 | 22.35 | 24.00 | 0.022 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band XVII

10.1.6. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band V

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.168 | 0.131 | 0.27 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.195 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.088 | 0.051 | -0.58 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.102 |
| Right Cheek | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.128 | 0.097 | -1.15 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.148 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.074 | 0.046 | 1.02 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.086 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.134 | 0.106 | -3.21 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.151 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.073 | 0.048 | 1.06 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.082 |
| Right Cheek | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.105 | 0.077 | 0.95 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.118 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.059 | 0.031 | -0.37 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.067 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of LTE Band V

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.168 | 0.124 | -0.11 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.195 |
| Back Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.278 | 0.214 | 0.74 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.322 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.104 | 0.081 | -3.08 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.117 |
| Back Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.211 | 0.162 | 0.36 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.238 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band V

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.168 | 0.124 | -0.11 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.195 |
| Back Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.278 | 0.214 | 0.74 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.322 |
| Left Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.151 | 0.108 | -0.10 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.175 |
| Right | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.108 | 0.075 | -0.10 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.125 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Side | | | | | | | | |
| Bottom Side | 20450/829 | 10M QPSK(1,0) | 0.065 | 0.041 | -0.35 | 23.36 | 24.00 | 0.075 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.104 | 0.081 | -3.08 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.117 |
| Back Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.211 | 0.162 | 0.36 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.238 |
| Left Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.078 | 0.048 | -2.09 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.088 |
| Right Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.057 | 0.032 | 3.97 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.064 |
| Bottom Side | 20407/824.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.038 | 0.021 | -1.45 | 23.48 | 24.00 | 0.043 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band V

10.1.7. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.124 | 0.078 | -0.11 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.151 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.025 | 0.017 | -0.20 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.030 |
| Right Cheek | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.181 | 0.114 | -1.24 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.221 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.030 | 0.020 | -0.03 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.037 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.102 | 0.064 | -0.09 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.123 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.021 | 0.015 | -1.02 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.025 |
| Right Cheek | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.157 | 0.098 | -0.37 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.190 |
| Right | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.023 | 0.016 | -1.06 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.028 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tilt 15 Degree | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

NOTE: Head SAR test results of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.634 | 0.353 | 0.13 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.773 |
| Back Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.925 | 0.511 | -0.77 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 1.128 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.921 | 0.507 | 0.22 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 1.123 |
| Back Side | 20050/1720 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.858 | 0.476 | -0.41 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 1.058 |
| Back Side | 20300/1745 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.915 | 0.502 | -0.32 | 21.99 | 23.00 | 1.155 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.432 | 0.287 | -1.02 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.523 |
| Back Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.782 | 0.421 | 0.28 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.947 |
| Back Side | 20175/1732.5 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.621 | 0.372 | -1.02 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 0.766 |
| Back Side | 20393/1754.3 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.755 | 0.416 | 0.28 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 0.931 |
| 100%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Back Side | 20050/1720 | 20M QPSK (100,0) | 0.759 | 0.419 | -0.19 | 21.09 | 22.00 | 0.936 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.634 | 0.353 | 0.13 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.773 |
| Back Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.925 | 0.511 | -0.77 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 1.128 |
| Back | 20175/1732. | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.921 | 0.507 | 0.22 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 1.123 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Side-Repeated | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Left Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.055 | 0.037 | 1.02 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.067 |
| Right Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.141 | 0.084 | -0.80 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 0.172 |
| Bottom Side | 20175/1732.5 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.861 | 0.469 | -0.02 | 22.14 | 23.00 | 1.050 |
| Back Side | 20050/1720 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.858 | 0.476 | -0.41 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 1.058 |
| Back Side | 20300/1745 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.915 | 0.502 | -0.32 | 21.99 | 23.00 | 1.155 |
| Bottom Side | 20050/1720 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.762 | 0.423 | -1.02 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 0.940 |
| Bottom Side | 20300/1745 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.832 | 0.454 | 0.11 | 21.99 | 23.00 | 1.050 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.432 | 0.287 | -1.02 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.523 |
| Back Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.782 | 0.421 | 0.28 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.947 |
| Left Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.037 | 0.022 | 1.36 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.045 |
| Right Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.105 | 0.068 | -0.81 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.127 |
| Bottom Side | 19957/1710.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.639 | 0.358 | 1.07 | 22.17 | 23.00 | 0.774 |
| Back Side | 20175/1732.5 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.621 | 0.372 | -1.02 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 0.766 |
| Back Side | 20393/1754.3 | 1.4M QPSK(3,1) | 0.755 | 0.416 | 0.28 | 22.09 | 23.00 | 0.931 |
| 100%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Back Side | 20050/1720 | 20M QPSK(100,0) | 0.759 | 0.419 | -0.19 | 21.09 | 22.00 | 0.936 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band IV

10.1.8. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band II

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Left Cheek | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.060 | 0.036 | -4.39 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.069 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.033 | 0.019 | -0.60 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.038 |
| Right Cheek | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.104 | 0.063 | -2.40 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.119 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.048 | 0.025 | 1.08 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.055 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.051 | 0.032 | 1.09 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.058 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.024 | 0.015 | -3.06 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.027 |
| Right Cheek | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.088 | 0.053 | 0.07 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.101 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.037 | 0.021 | -2.91 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.042 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of LTE Band II

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tuned power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.494 | 0.260 | -1.59 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.565 |
| Back Side | 18700/1860 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.846 | 0.438 | -0.43 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.967 |
| Back Side | 18900/1880 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.950 | 0.486 | -0.74 | 22.12 | 23.00 | 1.163 |
| Back Side-Repeated | 18900/1880 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.945 | 0.482 | -0.95 | 22.12 | 23.00 | 1.157 |
| Back Side | 19100/1900 | 20M QPSK(1,0) | 0.772 | 0.390 | -2.76 | 22.34 | 23.00 | 0.899 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.356 | 0.200 | 1.11 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.407 |
| Back Side | 18607/1850.7 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.749 | 0.382 | 1.97 | 22.42 | 23.00 | 0.856 |
| Back Side | 18900/1880 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.708 | 0.346 | -0.19 | 22.36 | 23.00 | 0.820 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Back Side | 19193/1909. 3 | 1.4M QPSK(3,2) | 0.743 | 0.379 | 1.05 | 22.23 | 23.00 | 0.887 |
| 100%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Back Side | 18900/1880 | 20M QPSK(100,0) | 0.688 | 0.349 | -1.19 | 21.28 | 22.00 | 0.812 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band II

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Back Side | 18900/1880 | 20M QPSK (100,0) | 0.688 | 0.349 | -1.19 | 21.28 | 22.00 | 0.812 |
|-----------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band II

10.1.9. SAR measurement Result of LTE Band VII

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.158 | 0.086 | 1.39 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.170 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.054 | 0.031 | -1.01 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.058 |
| Right Cheek | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.285 | 0.153 | 1.12 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.307 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.088 | 0.052 | -3.20 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.095 |
| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.126 | 0.068 | -2.76 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.137 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.043 | 0.028 | -0.95 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.047 |
| Right Cheek | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.254 | 0.107 | -0.27 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.277 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.075 | 0.043 | -0.29 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.082 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of LTE Band VII

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift (±5%) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| 1RB | | | | | | | | |
| Front Side | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.431 | 0.233 | 1.24 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.465 |
| Back Side | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(1,99) | 0.656 | 0.340 | 0.40 | 22.67 | 23.00 | 0.708 |

| 50%RB | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Front Side | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.387 | 0.201 | 1.11 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.421 |
| Back Side | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK(50,49) | 0.610 | 0.322 | -1.00 | 21.63 | 22.00 | 0.664 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band VII

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bottom Side | 21100/2535 | 20M QPSK (100,0) | 0.591 | 0.284 | -2.59 | 21.61 | 22.00 | 0.647 |
|-------------|------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band VII

10.1.10. SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G

| Test Position of Head | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Left Cheek | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.126 | 0.066 | -1.82 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.141 |
| Left Tilt 15 Degree | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.086 | 0.045 | -0.36 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.096 |
| Right Cheek | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.349 | 0.172 | 0.55 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.392 |
| Right Tilt 15 Degree | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.207 | 0.104 | -2.26 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.232 |

NOTE: Head SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.078 | 0.042 | -1.07 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.088 |
| Back Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.149 | 0.075 | 1.09 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.167 |

NOTE: Body-Worn SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm | Test channel /Freq. | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) | | Power Drift ($\pm 5\%$) | Conducted power (dBm) | Tune-up power (dBm) | Scaled SAR 1g (W/Kg) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1g | 10g | | | | |
| Front Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.078 | 0.042 | -1.07 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.088 |
| Back Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.149 | 0.075 | 1.09 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.167 |
| Left Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.093 | 0.047 | -0.78 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.104 |
| Top Side | 6/2437 | 802.11 b | 0.021 | 0.010 | -0.40 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 0.024 |

NOTE: Hotspot SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

10.2. Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities of this device are as below:

| No. | Configuration | Head | Body | Hotspot | Note |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|------|---------|----------------|
| 1 | GSM(Voice) + WiFi 2.4GHz(data) | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 2 | UMTS(Voice) + WiFi 2.4GHz(data) | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 3 | GSM(Voice) + BT(data) | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 4 | UMTS(Voice) + BT(data) | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 5 | GPRS/EDGE(data) + WiFi 2.4GHz(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2.4GHz Hotspot |
| 6 | UMTS(data) + WiFi 2.4GHz(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2.4GHz Hotspot |
| 7 | LTE(data) + WiFi 2.4GHz(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2.4GHz Hotspot |
| 8 | GPRS/EDGE(data) + BT(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | BT Tethering |
| 9 | UMTS(data) + BT(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | BT Tethering |
| 10 | LTE(data) + BT(data) | Yes | Yes | Yes | BT Tethering |

NOTE:

- 1) This device supported VoIP in GPRS/EDGE, UMTS and LTE(e.g. 3rd party VoIP).
- 2) This device WiFi 2.4GHz supports Hotspot operation.
- 3) WiFi 2.4GHz and BT share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 4) EUT will choose each GSM, UMTS and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
- 5) The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.

10.3. SAR Summation Scenario

Per KDB 447498 D01, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,

- 1) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
- 2) SPLSR = $(\text{SAR}_1 + \text{SAR}_2)^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$, and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$, where (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan. If $\text{SPLSR} \leq 0.04$, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | GSM 850 | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.458 | 0.141 | 0.600 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.282 | 0.096 | 0.378 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.429 | 0.392 | 0.821 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.255 | 0.232 | 0.488 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.404 | 0.088 | 0.492 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.701 | 0.167 | 0.868 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.404 | 0.088 | 0.492 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.701 | 0.167 | 0.868 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.351 | 0.104 | 0.456 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.181 | N/A | 0.181 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.106 | N/A | 0.106 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM850 and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | GSM 1900 | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.087 | 0.141 | 0.228 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.032 | 0.096 | 0.129 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.132 | 0.392 | 0.524 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.048 | 0.232 | 0.280 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.652 | 0.088 | 0.740 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.138 | 0.167 | 1.305 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.652 | 0.088 | 0.740 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.138 | 0.167 | 1.305 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.059 | 0.104 | 0.163 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.131 | N/A | 0.131 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.108 | N/A | 1.108 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM1900 and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | UMTS Band V | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.167 | 0.141 | 0.308 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.110 | 0.096 | 0.206 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.153 | 0.392 | 0.545 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.098 | 0.232 | 0.331 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.167 | 0.088 | 0.254 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.250 | 0.167 | 0.417 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.167 | 0.088 | 0.254 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.250 | 0.167 | 0.417 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.142 | 0.104 | 0.246 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.097 | N/A | 0.097 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.047 | N/A | 0.047 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band V and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | UMTS Band II | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.077 | 0.141 | 0.218 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.028 | 0.096 | 0.125 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.125 | 0.392 | 0.517 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.044 | 0.232 | 0.276 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.590 | 0.088 | 0.677 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.043 | 0.167 | 1.210 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.590 | 0.088 | 0.677 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.043 | 0.167 | 1.210 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.062 | 0.104 | 0.166 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.125 | N/A | 0.125 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.976 | N/A | 0.976 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band II and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band XVII | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.098 | 0.141 | 0.239 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 | 0.047 | 0.096 | 0.143 | N/A | N/A |

| | Degree | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Right Cheek | 0.102 | 0.392 | 0.494 | N/A | N/A | |
| | 0.056 | 0.232 | 0.288 | N/A | N/A | |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.129 | 0.088 | 0.216 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.234 | 0.167 | 0.401 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.129 | 0.088 | 0.216 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.234 | 0.167 | 0.401 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.084 | 0.104 | 0.188 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.107 | N/A | 0.107 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.022 | N/A | 0.022 | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | | |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band XVII and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band V | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.195 | 0.141 | 0.336 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.102 | 0.096 | 0.198 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.148 | 0.392 | 0.540 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.086 | 0.232 | 0.318 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.195 | 0.088 | 0.282 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.322 | 0.167 | 0.489 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.195 | 0.088 | 0.282 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.322 | 0.167 | 0.489 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.175 | 0.104 | 0.279 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.125 | N/A | 0.125 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.075 | N/A | 0.075 | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | | |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band V and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band IV | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.151 | 0.141 | 0.293 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.030 | 0.096 | 0.127 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.221 | 0.392 | 0.612 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.037 | 0.232 | 0.269 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.773 | 0.088 | 0.861 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.155 | 0.167 | 1.322 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.773 | 0.088 | 0.861 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.155 | 0.167 | 1.322 | N/A | N/A |

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| | Left Side | 0.067 | 0.104 | 0.171 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.172 | N/A | 0.172 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.050 | N/A | 1.050 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band IV and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band II | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.069 | 0.141 | 0.210 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.038 | 0.096 | 0.134 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.119 | 0.392 | 0.510 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.055 | 0.232 | 0.287 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.565 | 0.088 | 0.652 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.163 | 0.167 | 1.331 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.565 | 0.088 | 0.652 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.163 | 0.167 | 1.331 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.049 | 0.104 | 0.153 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.120 | N/A | 0.120 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.080 | N/A | 1.080 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band II and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band VII | WiFi 2.4G | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.170 | 0.141 | 0.312 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.058 | 0.096 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.307 | 0.392 | 0.699 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.095 | 0.232 | 0.327 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.465 | 0.088 | 0.553 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.708 | 0.167 | 0.875 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.465 | 0.088 | 0.553 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.708 | 0.167 | 0.875 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.035 | 0.104 | 0.139 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.386 | N/A | 0.386 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.024 | 0.024 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.099 | N/A | 1.099 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band VII and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | GSM 850 | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.458 | 0.053 | 0.511 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.282 | 0.053 | 0.335 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.429 | 0.053 | 0.482 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.255 | 0.053 | 0.308 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.404 | 0.026 | 0.430 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.701 | 0.026 | 0.727 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.404 | 0.026 | 0.430 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.701 | 0.026 | 0.727 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.351 | 0.026 | 0.377 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.181 | N/A | 0.181 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.106 | N/A | 0.106 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM850 and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | GSM 1900 | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.087 | 0.053 | 0.140 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.032 | 0.053 | 0.085 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.132 | 0.053 | 0.185 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.048 | 0.053 | 0.101 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.652 | 0.026 | 0.678 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.138 | 0.026 | 1.164 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.652 | 0.026 | 0.678 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.138 | 0.026 | 1.164 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.059 | 0.026 | 0.085 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.131 | N/A | 0.131 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.108 | N/A | 1.108 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM1900 and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | UMTS Band V | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.167 | 0.053 | 0.220 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.110 | 0.053 | 0.163 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.153 | 0.053 | 0.206 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.098 | 0.053 | 0.151 | N/A | N/A |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.167 | 0.026 | 0.193 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.250 | 0.026 | 0.276 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.167 | 0.026 | 0.193 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.250 | 0.026 | 0.276 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.142 | 0.026 | 0.168 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.097 | N/A | 0.097 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.047 | N/A | 0.047 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band V and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | UMTS Band II | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.077 | 0.053 | 0.130 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.028 | 0.053 | 0.081 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.125 | 0.053 | 0.178 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.044 | 0.053 | 0.097 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.590 | 0.026 | 0.616 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.043 | 0.026 | 1.069 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.590 | 0.026 | 0.616 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.043 | 0.026 | 1.069 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.062 | 0.026 | 0.088 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.125 | N/A | 0.125 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.976 | N/A | 0.976 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band II and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band XVII | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.098 | 0.053 | 0.151 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.047 | 0.053 | 0.100 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.102 | 0.053 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.056 | 0.053 | 0.109 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.129 | 0.026 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.234 | 0.026 | 0.260 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.129 | 0.026 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.234 | 0.026 | 0.260 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.084 | 0.026 | 0.110 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.107 | N/A | 0.107 | N/A | N/A |

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.022 | N/A | 0.022 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band XVII and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band V | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.195 | 0.053 | 0.248 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.102 | 0.053 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.148 | 0.053 | 0.201 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.086 | 0.053 | 0.139 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.195 | 0.026 | 0.221 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.322 | 0.026 | 0.348 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.195 | 0.026 | 0.221 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.322 | 0.026 | 0.348 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.175 | 0.026 | 0.201 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.125 | N/A | 0.125 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 0.075 | N/A | 0.075 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band V and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band IV | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.151 | 0.053 | 0.204 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.030 | 0.053 | 0.083 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.221 | 0.053 | 0.274 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.037 | 0.053 | 0.090 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.773 | 0.026 | 0.799 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.155 | 0.026 | 1.181 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.773 | 0.026 | 0.799 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.155 | 0.026 | 1.181 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.067 | 0.026 | 0.093 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.172 | N/A | 0.172 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.050 | N/A | 1.050 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band IV and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band II | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.069 | 0.053 | 0.122 | N/A | N/A |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.038 | 0.053 | 0.091 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.119 | 0.053 | 0.172 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.055 | 0.053 | 0.108 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.565 | 0.026 | 0.591 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.163 | 0.026 | 1.189 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.565 | 0.026 | 0.591 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 1.163 | 0.026 | 1.189 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.049 | 0.026 | 0.075 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.120 | N/A | 0.120 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.080 | N/A | 1.080 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band II and BT

| Test Position | | Scaled SAR _{MAX} | | Σ 1-g SAR (W/Kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | | LTE Band VII | BT | | | |
| Head | Left Cheek | 0.170 | 0.053 | 0.223 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Tilt 15 Degree | 0.058 | 0.053 | 0.111 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Cheek | 0.307 | 0.053 | 0.360 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Tilt 15 Degree | 0.095 | 0.053 | 0.148 | N/A | N/A |
| Body-Worn | Front Side | 0.465 | 0.026 | 0.491 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.708 | 0.026 | 0.734 | N/A | N/A |
| Hotspot | Front Side | 0.465 | 0.026 | 0.491 | N/A | N/A |
| | Back Side | 0.708 | 0.026 | 0.734 | N/A | N/A |
| | Left Side | 0.035 | 0.026 | 0.061 | N/A | N/A |
| | Right Side | 0.386 | N/A | 0.386 | N/A | N/A |
| | Top Side | N/A | 0.026 | 0.026 | N/A | N/A |
| | Bottom Side | 1.099 | N/A | 1.099 | N/A | N/A |

NOTE: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band VII and BT

11. Appendix A. Photo documentation

Table of contents

Test Facility

Product Photo

Test Positions

Liquid depth

Test Facility

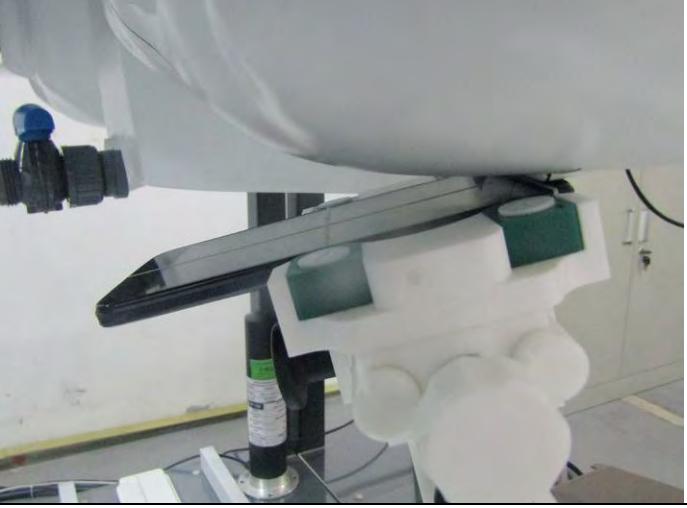
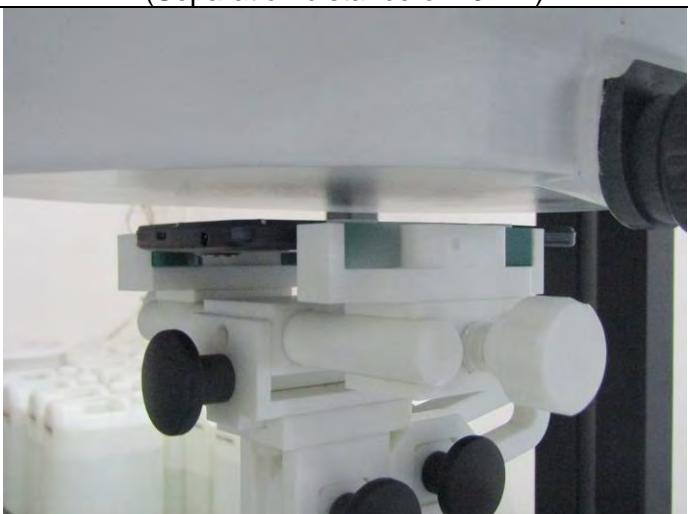
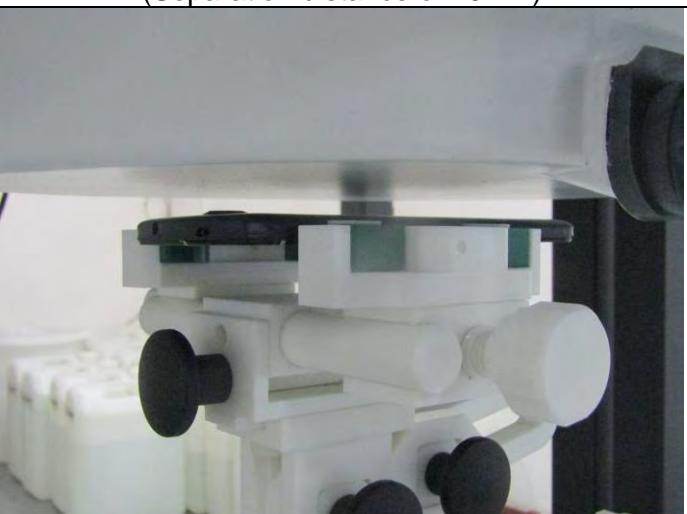
Measurement System SATIMO

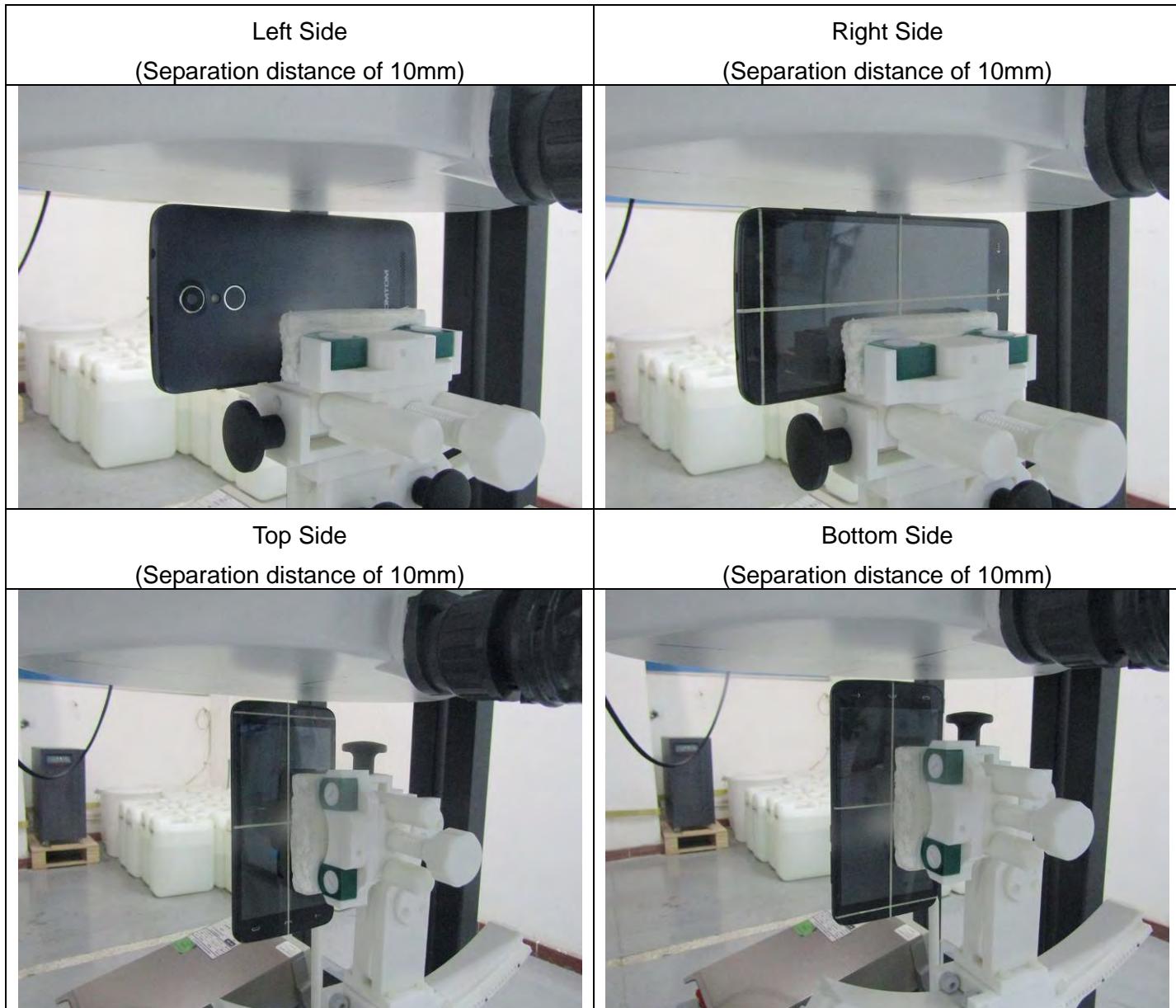


Product Photo

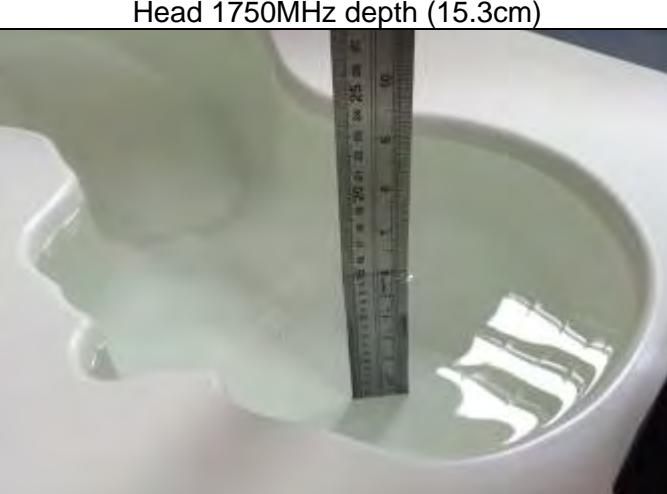
| Front View | Back View |
|--|--|
|  |  |
| Reference Line | n/a |
|  | n/a |

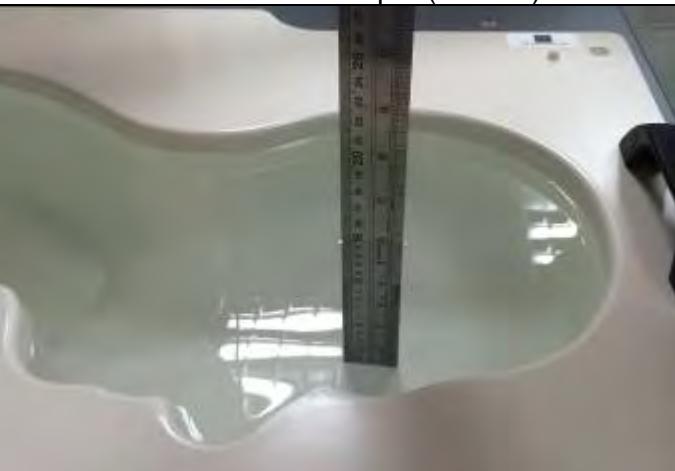
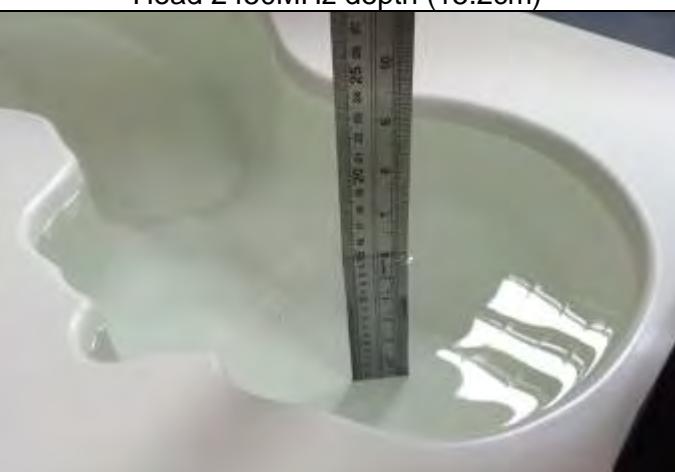
Test Positions

| | |
|---|--|
| Left Cheek | Left Tilt 15 Degree |
|  |  |
| Right Cheek | Right Tilt 15 Degree |
|  |  |
| Front Side (Separation distance of 10mm) | Back Side (Separation distance of 10mm) |
|  |  |



Liquid depth

| | |
|---|--|
| Head 750MHz depth (15.1cm) | Body 750MHz depth (15.1cm) |
|  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.1 cm on the ruler. |  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.1 cm on the ruler. |
| Head 850MHz depth (15.3cm) | Body 850MHz depth (15.2cm) |
|  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.3 cm on the ruler. |  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.2 cm on the ruler. |
| Head 1750MHz depth (15.3cm) | Body 1750MHz depth (15.2cm) |
|  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.3 cm on the ruler. |  A photograph showing the interior of a white plastic container. A vertical ruler is placed vertically in the center of the container, extending from the bottom to the surface of the greenish-yellow liquid. The liquid level is marked at 15.2 cm on the ruler. |

| | |
|---|--|
| Head 1900MHz depth (15.2cm) | Body 1900MHz depth (15.1cm) |
|  A photograph showing the head of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The head has a white, ergonomic design with a circular opening at the top. The liquid is a translucent green color. |  A photograph showing the body of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The body has a smooth, rounded white surface. |
| Head 2450MHz depth (15.2cm) | Body 2450MHz depth (15.3cm) |
|  A photograph showing the head of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The head has a white, ergonomic design with a circular opening at the top. The liquid is a translucent green color. |  A photograph showing the body of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The body has a smooth, rounded white surface. |
| Head 2600MHz depth (15.1cm) | Body 2600MHz depth (15.2cm) |
|  A photograph showing the head of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The head has a white, ergonomic design with a circular opening at the top. The liquid is a translucent green color. |  A photograph showing the body of a device submerged in a green liquid. A vertical ruler is placed next to it for scale. The body has a smooth, rounded white surface. |

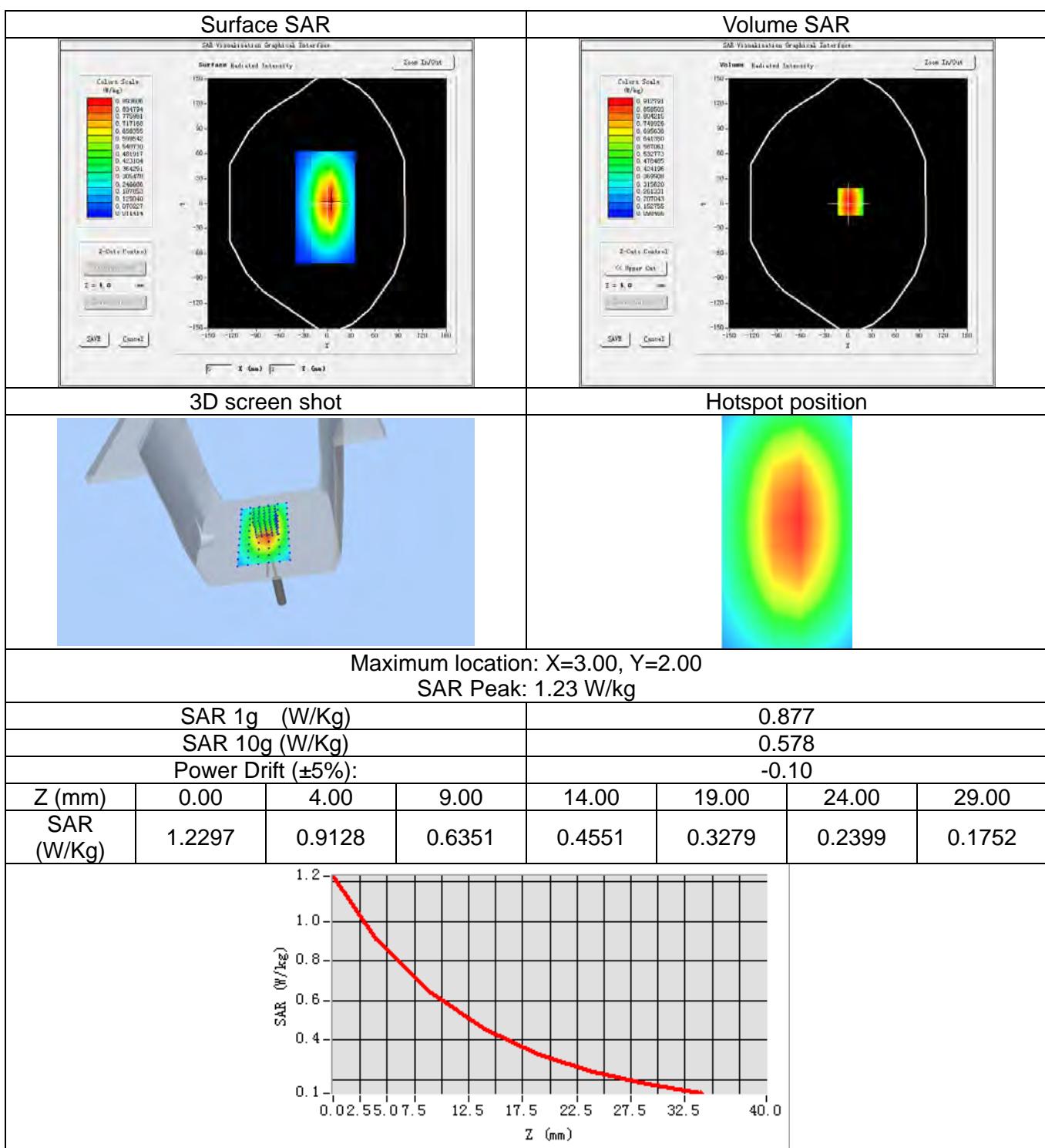
12. Appendix B. System Check Plots

Table of contents

- System Performance Check - SID750 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID750 - Body**
- System Performance Check - SID835 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID835 - Body**
- System Performance Check - SID1750 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID1750 - Body**
- System Performance Check - SID1900 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID1900 - Body**
- System Performance Check - SID2450 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID2450 - Body**
- System Performance Check - SID2600 - Head**
- System Performance Check - SID2600 - Body**

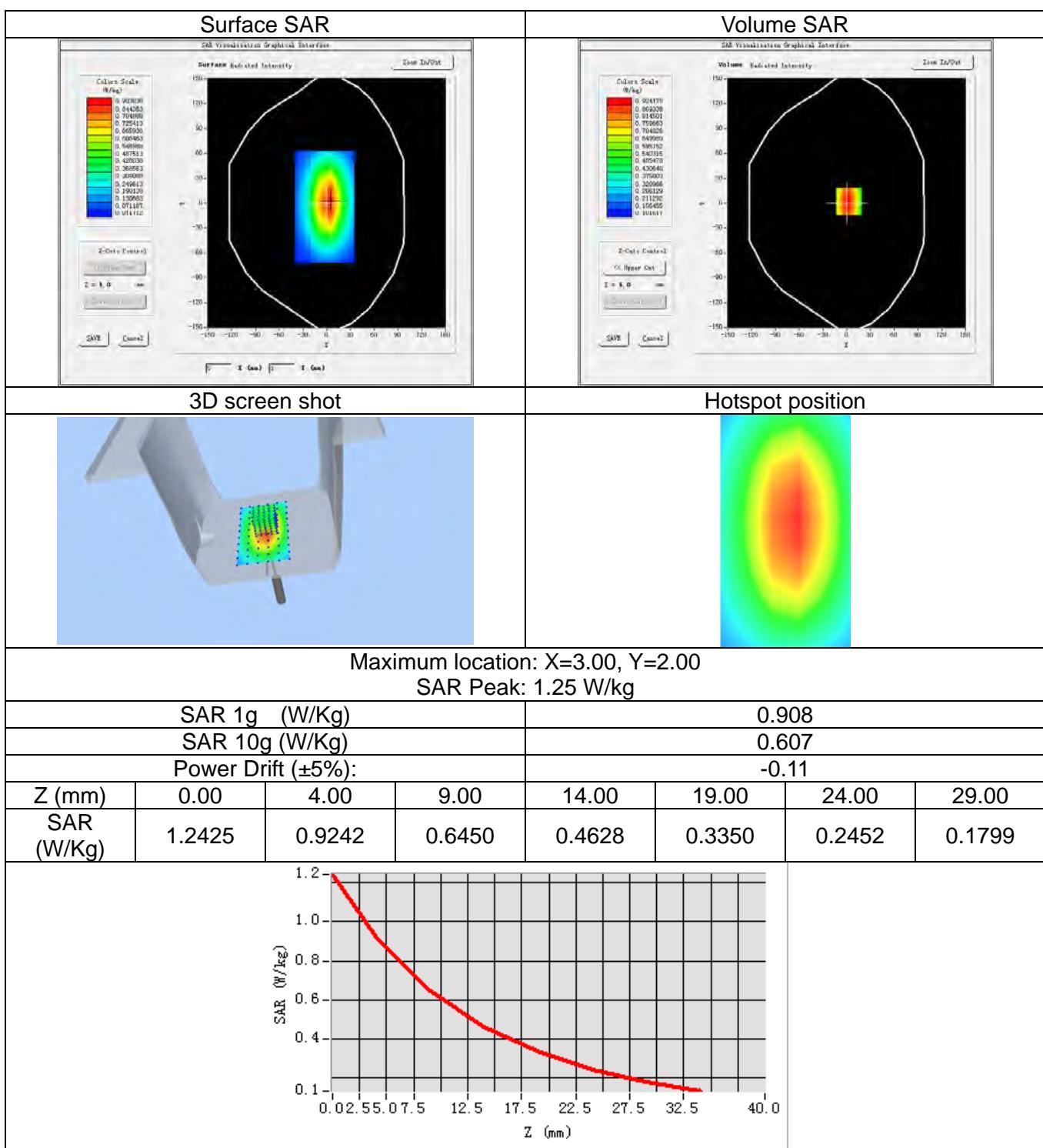
System Performance Check - SID750-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency:750MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.53 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 41.38; Conductivity (S/m): 0.92; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



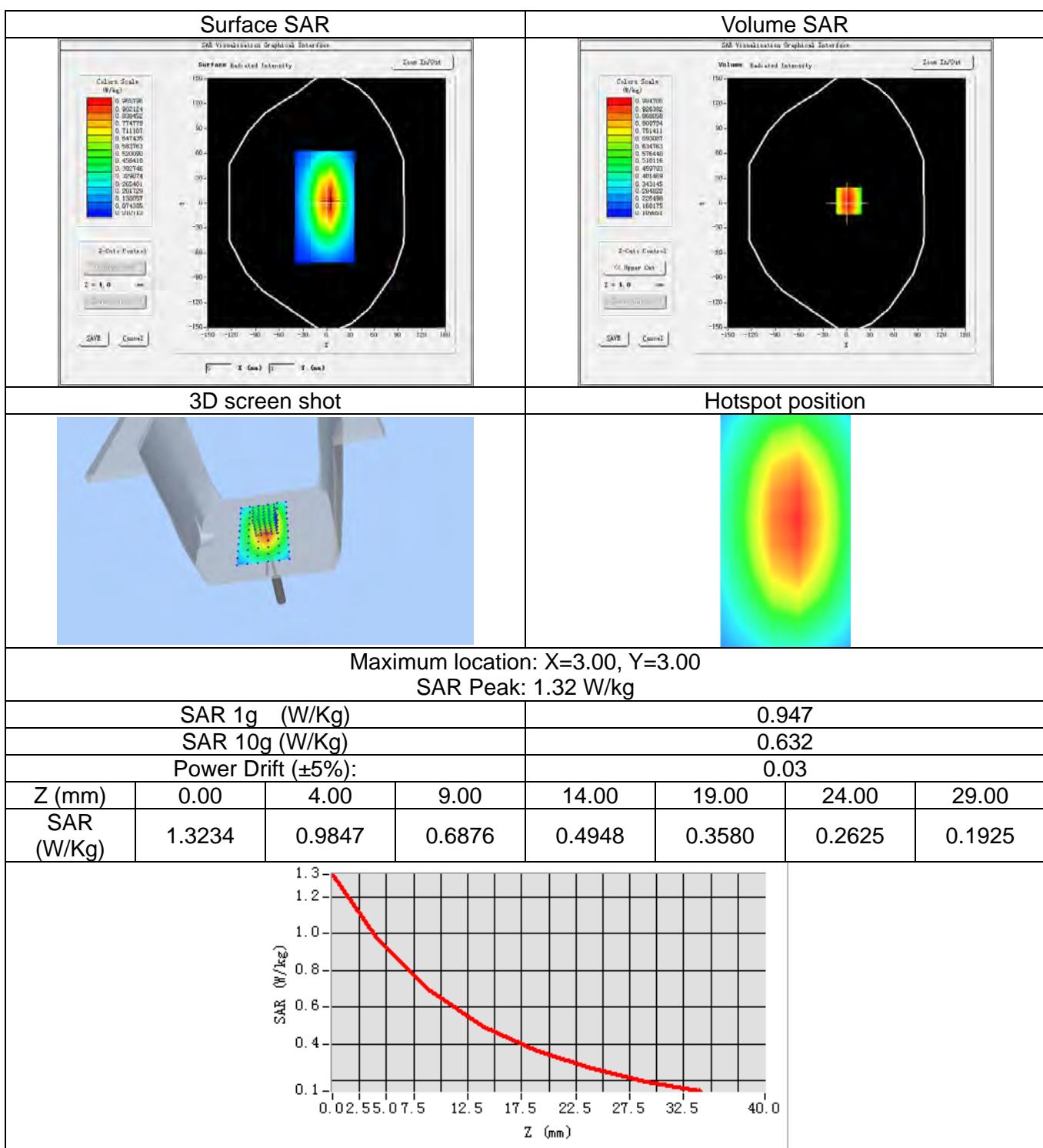
System Performance Check - SID750-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.59 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.52; Conductivity (S/m): 0.97; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



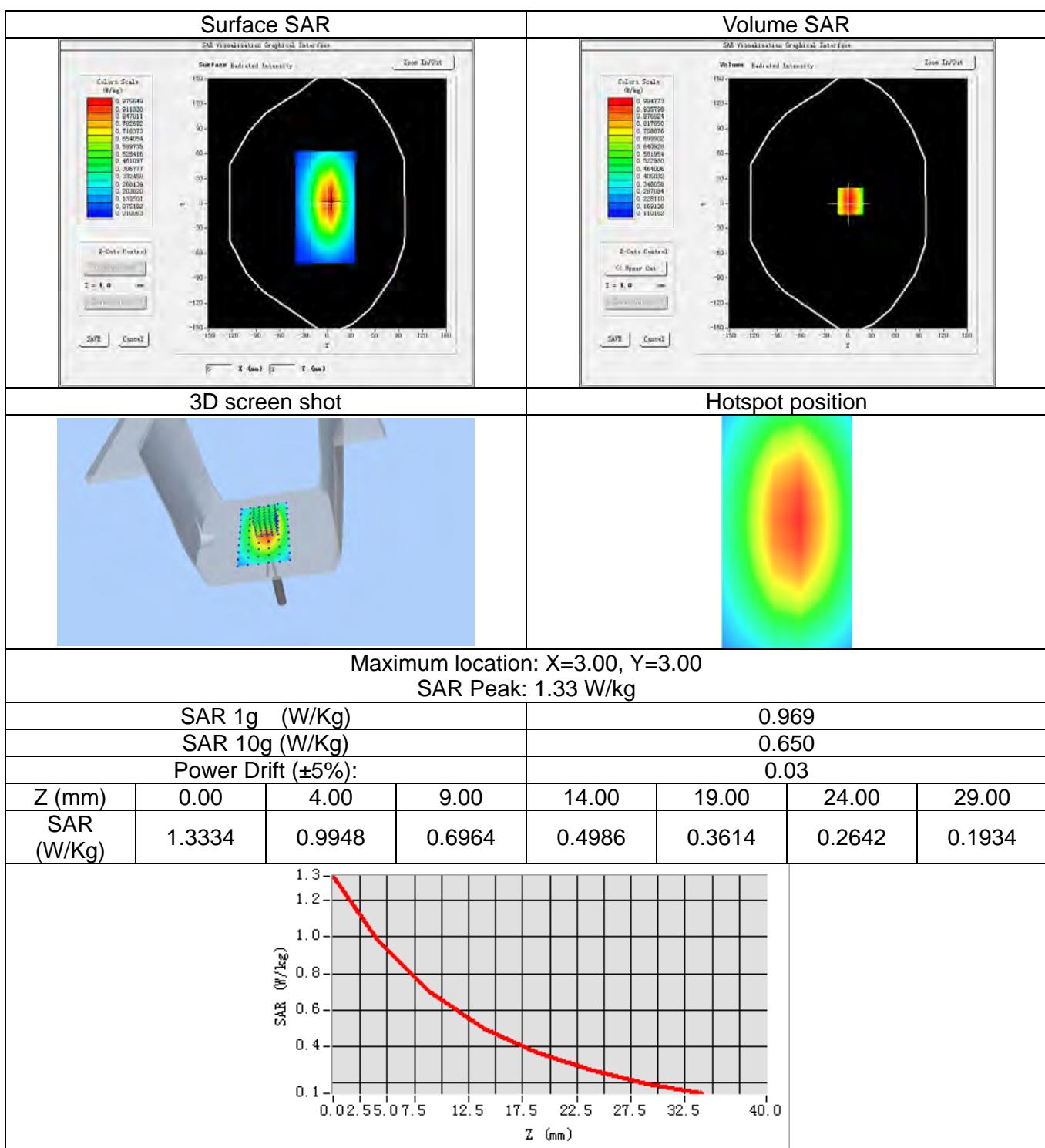
System Performance Check - SID835-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.75 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 41.90; Conductivity (S/m): 0.89; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



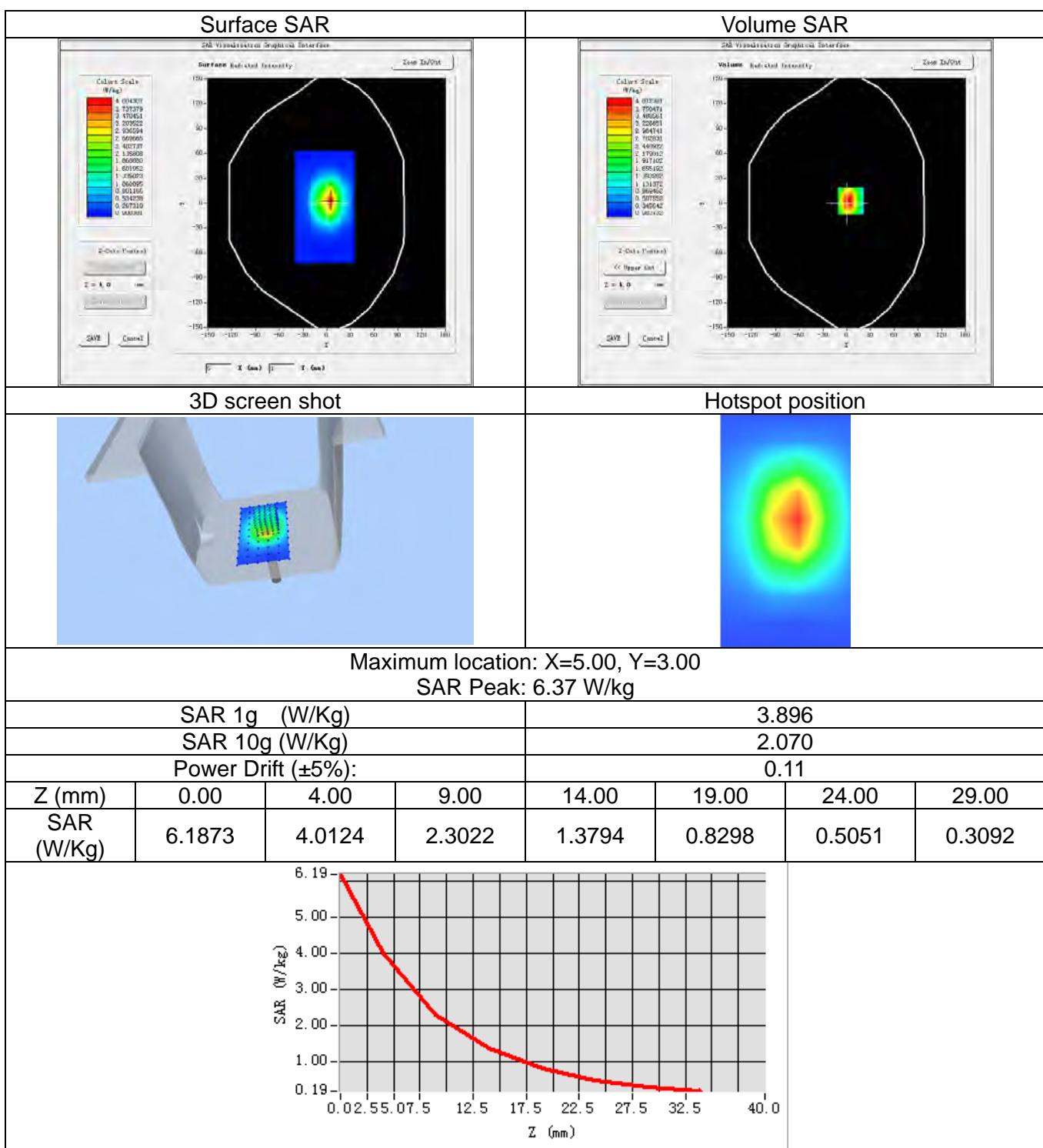
System Performance Check - SID835-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.82 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.23; Conductivity (S/m): 0.98; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



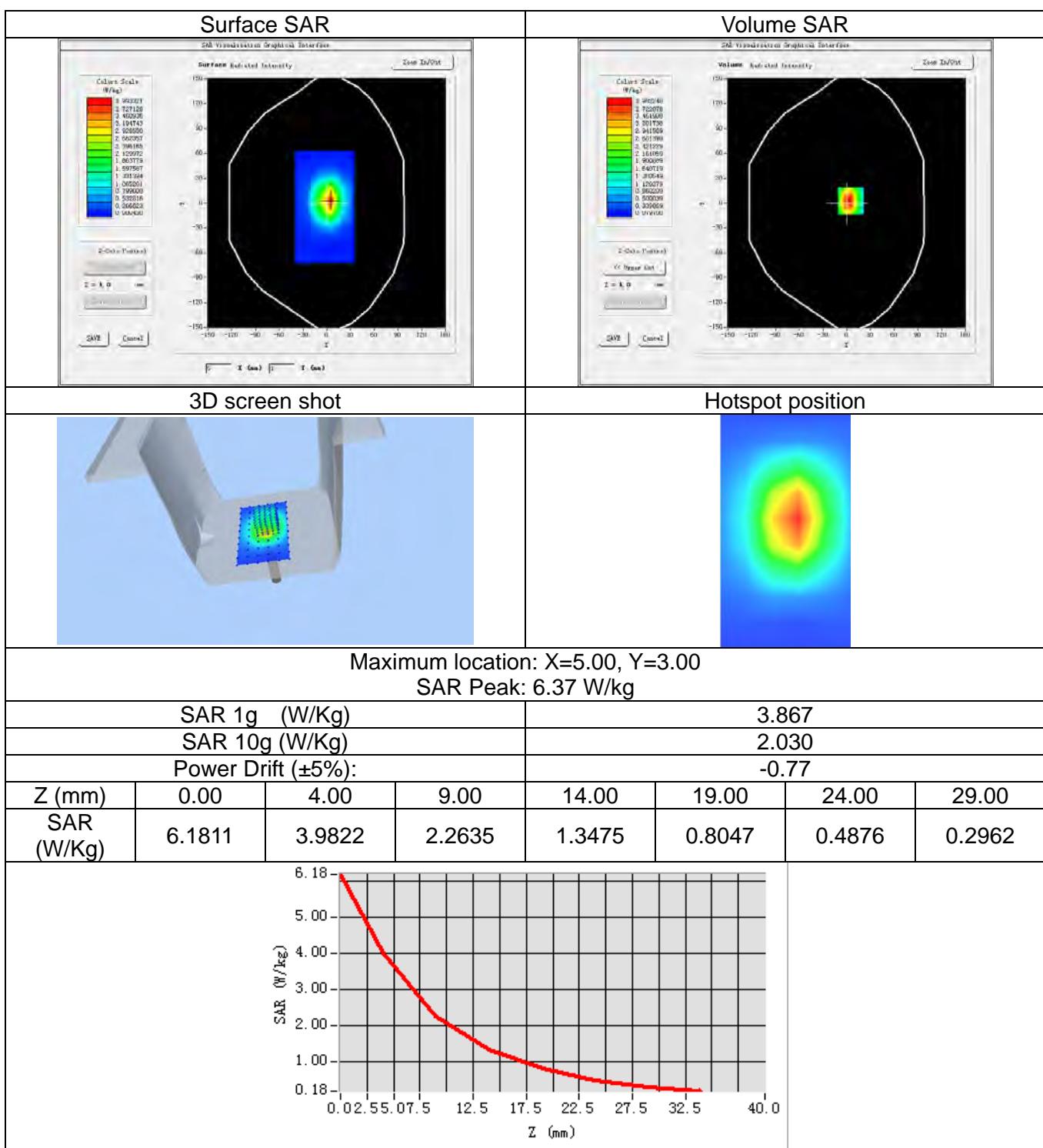
System Performance Check - SID1750-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.01 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 39.83; Conductivity (S/m): 1.38; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



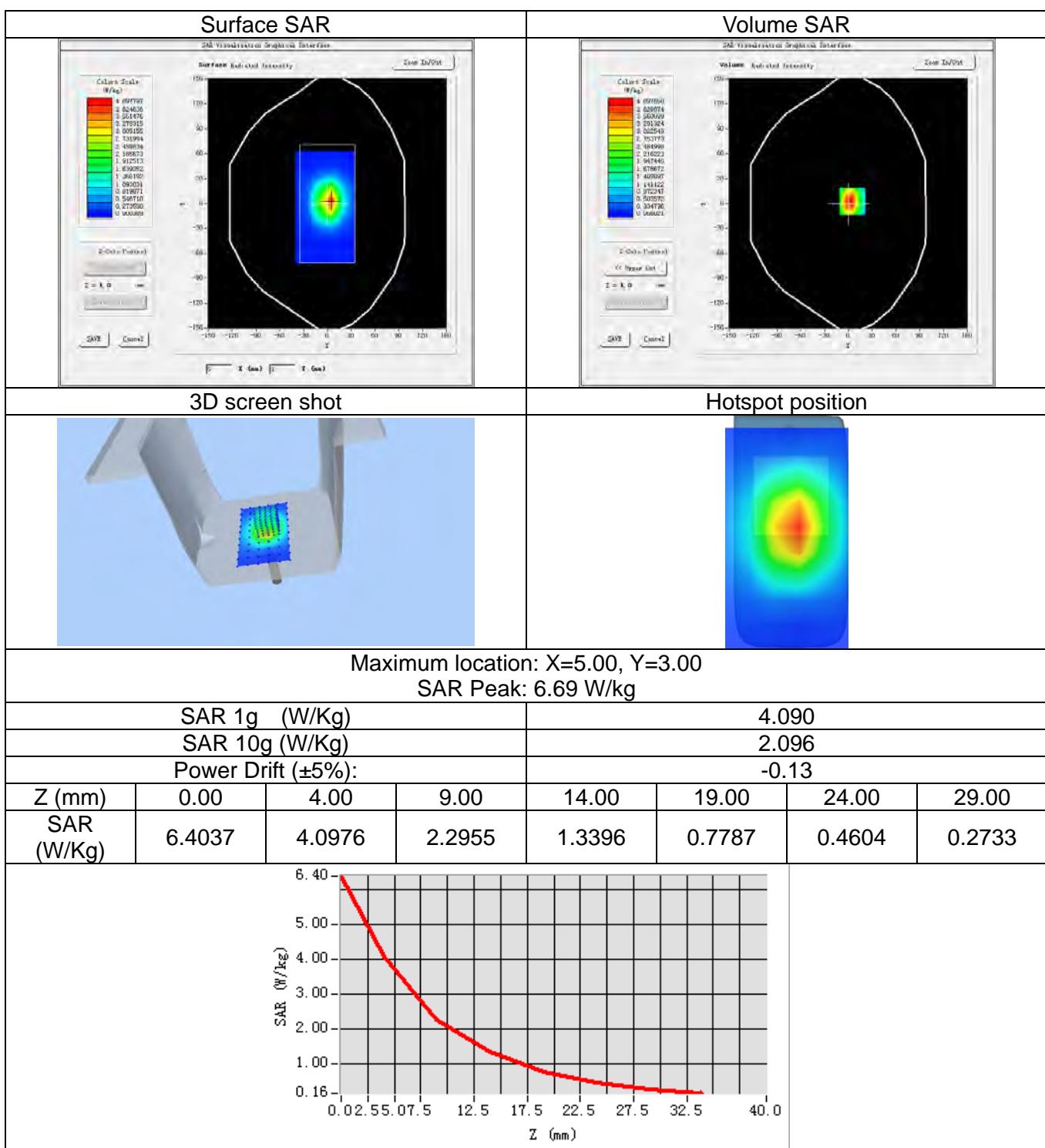
System Performance Check - SID1750-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.05 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.59; Conductivity (S/m): 1.45; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



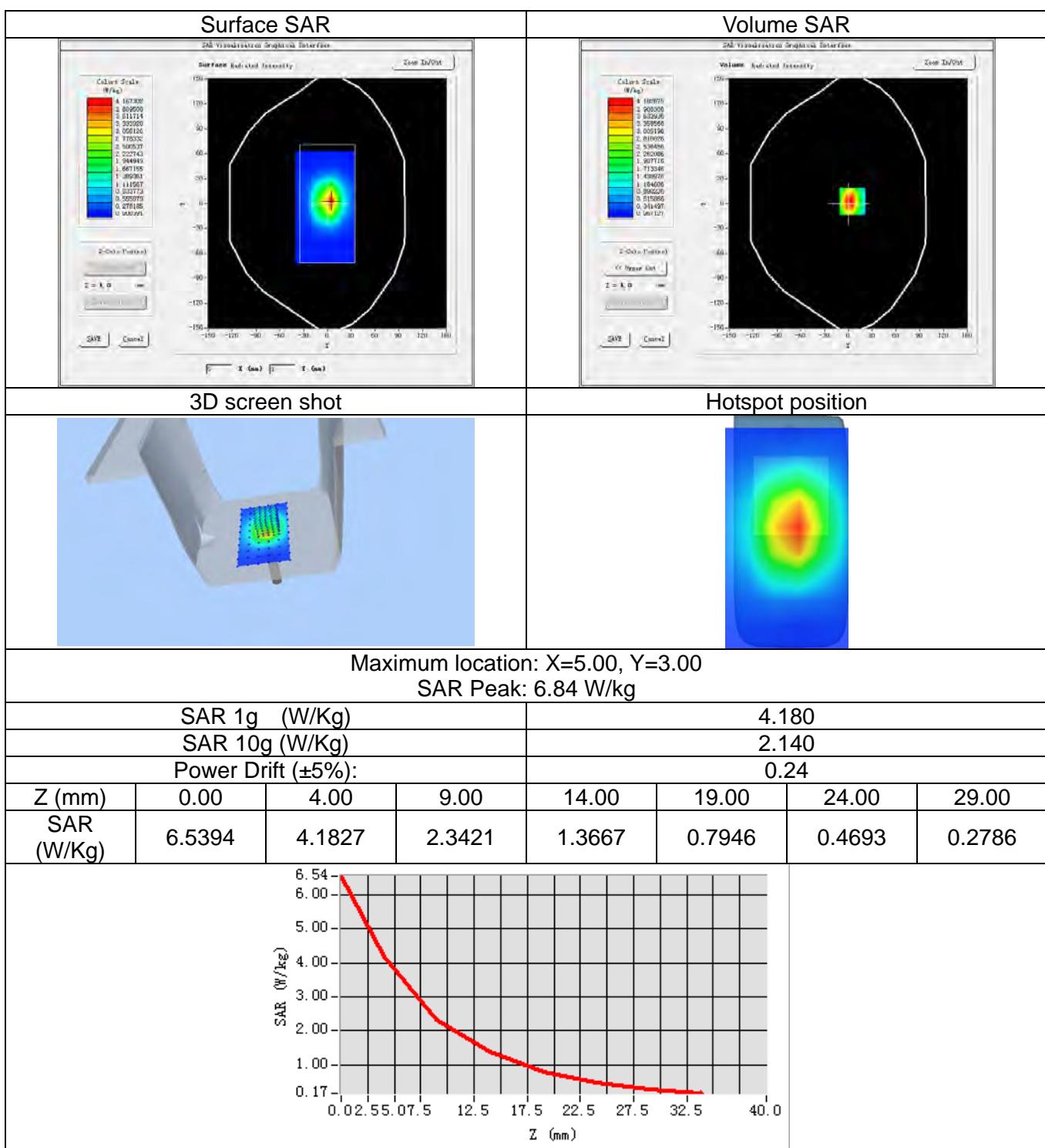
System Performance Check - SID1900-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.13 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 38.52; Conductivity (S/m): 1.44; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



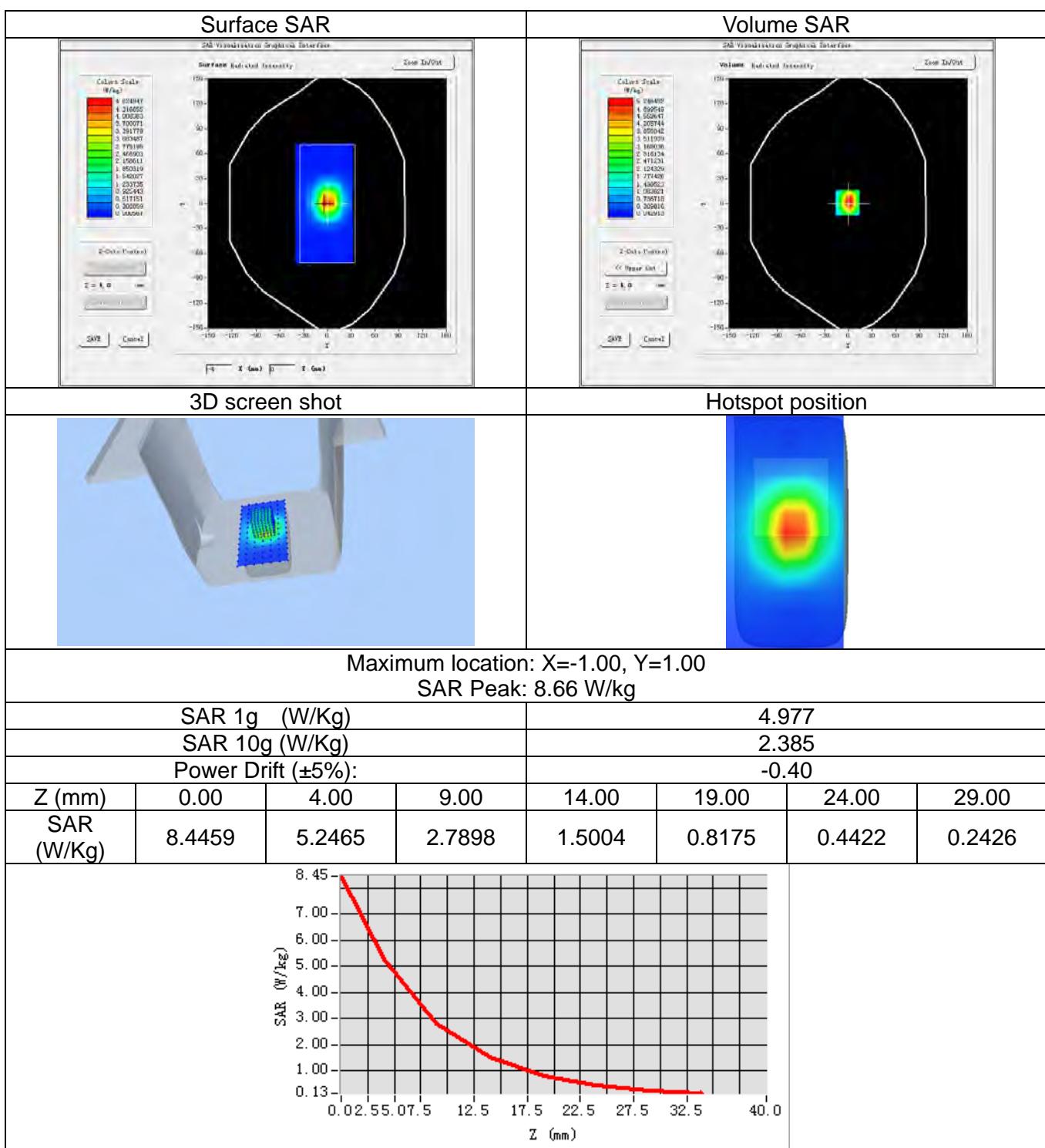
System Performance Check - SID1900-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.19 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 53.44; Conductivity (S/m): 1.54; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



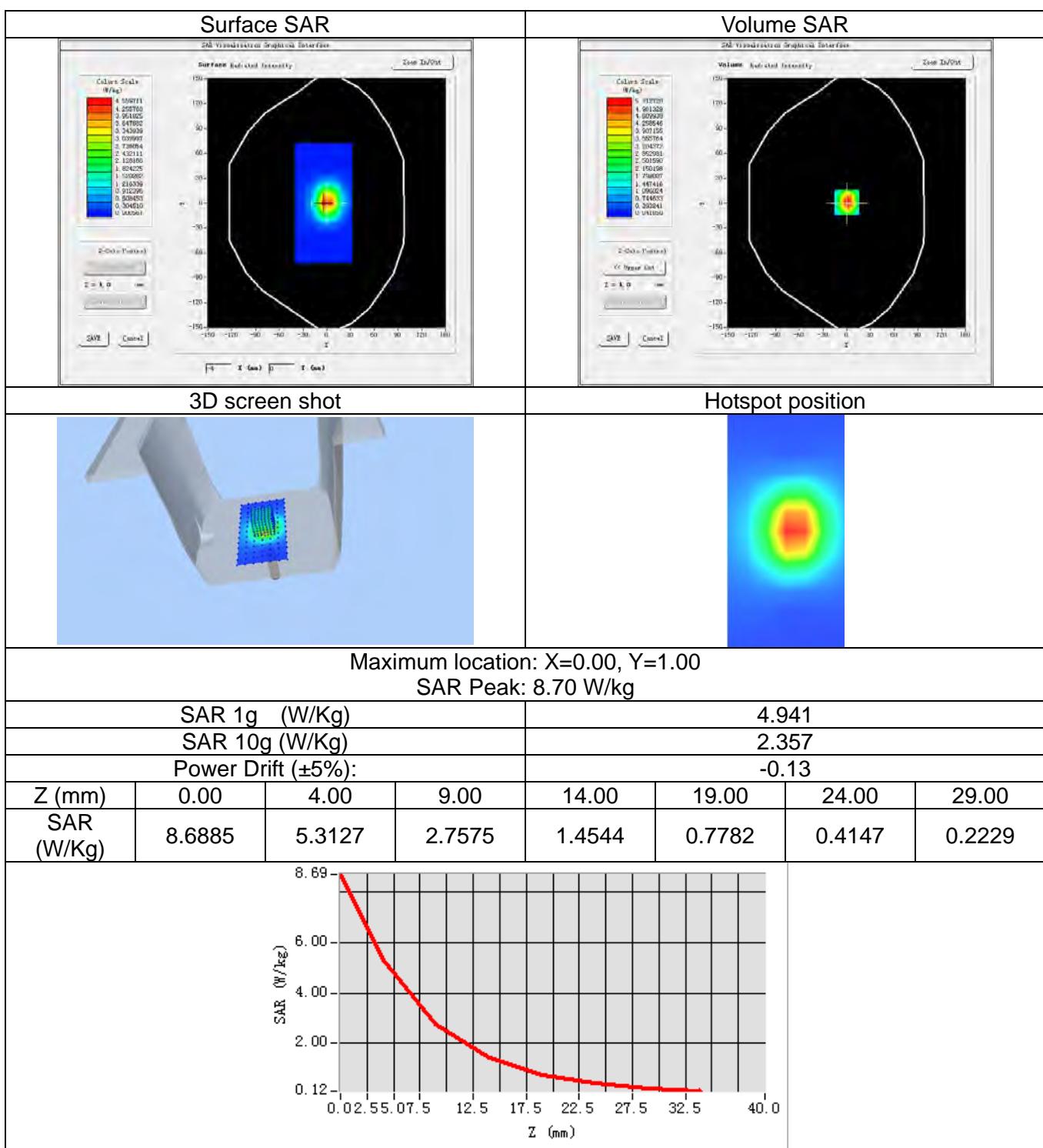
System Performance Check - SID2450-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.30 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 40.05; Conductivity (S/m): 1.79; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



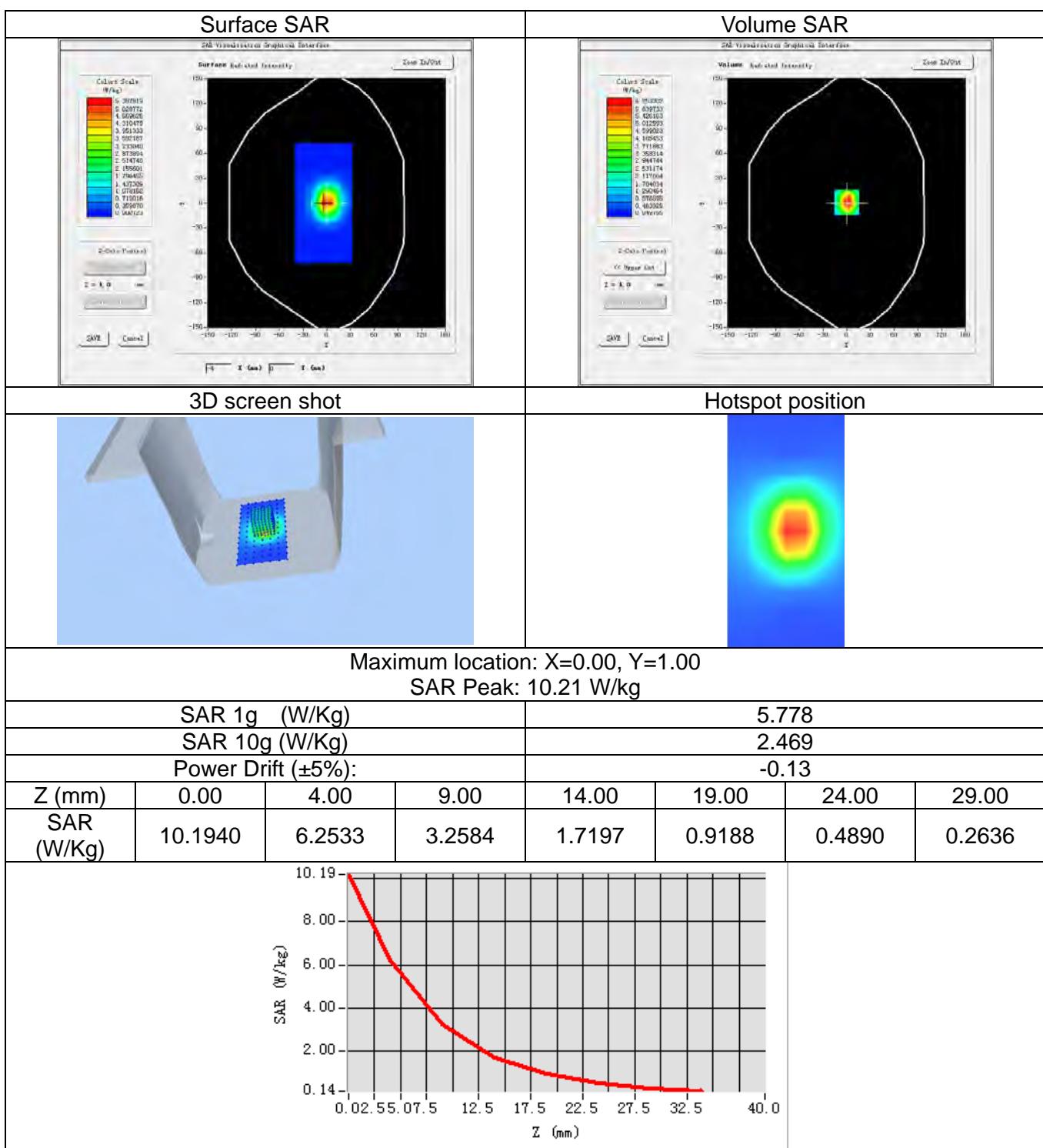
System Performance Check - SID2450-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.38 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.40; Conductivity (S/m): 1.89; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



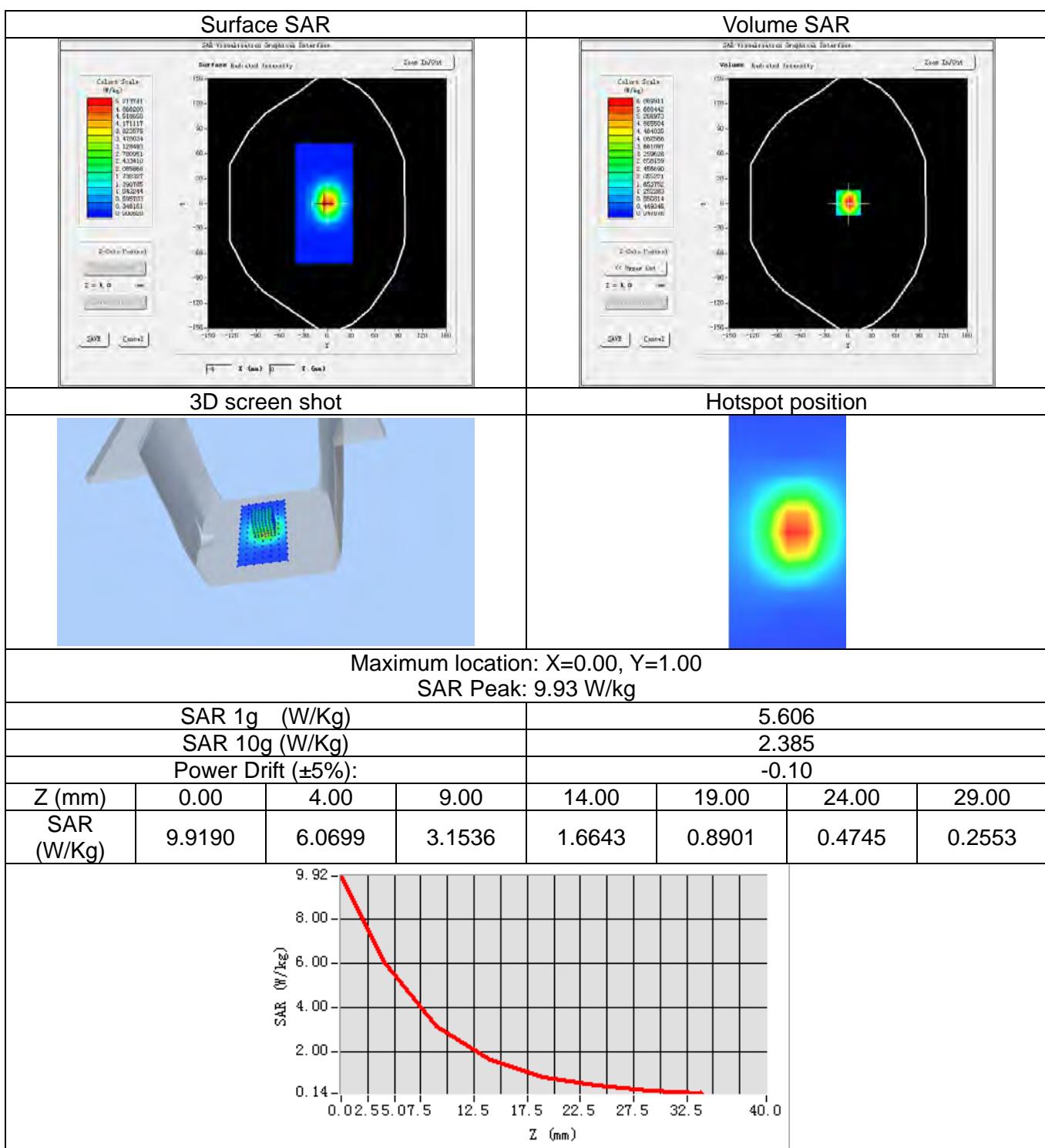
System Performance Check - SID2600-Head

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.31 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 39.13; Conductivity (S/m): 1.94; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



System Performance Check - SID2600-Body

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.37 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 53.81; Conductivity (S/m): 2.16; |
| Device Position: | Dipole |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



13. Appendix C. Plots of High SAR Measurement

Table of contents

GSM 850 Head

GSM 850 Body

GSM 1900 Head

GSM 1900 Body

UMTS Band V Head

UMTS Band V Body

UMTS Band II Head

UMTS Band II Body

LTE Band XVII Head

LTE Band XVII Body

LTE Band V Head

LTE Band V Body

LTE Band IV Head

LTE Band IV Body

LTE Band II Head

LTE Band II Body

LTE Band VII Head

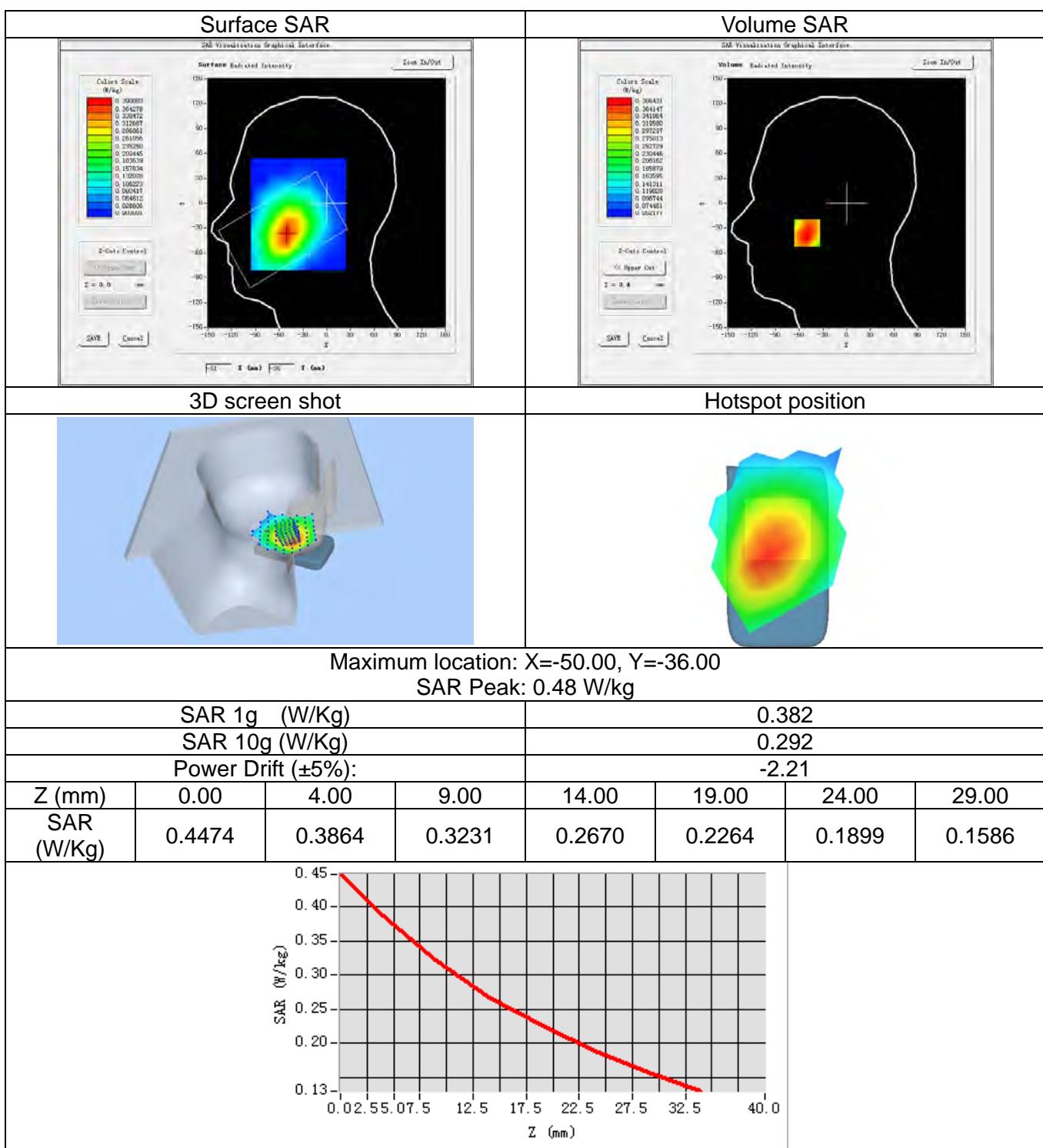
LTE Band VII Body

WiFi 2.4G Head

WiFi 2.4G Body

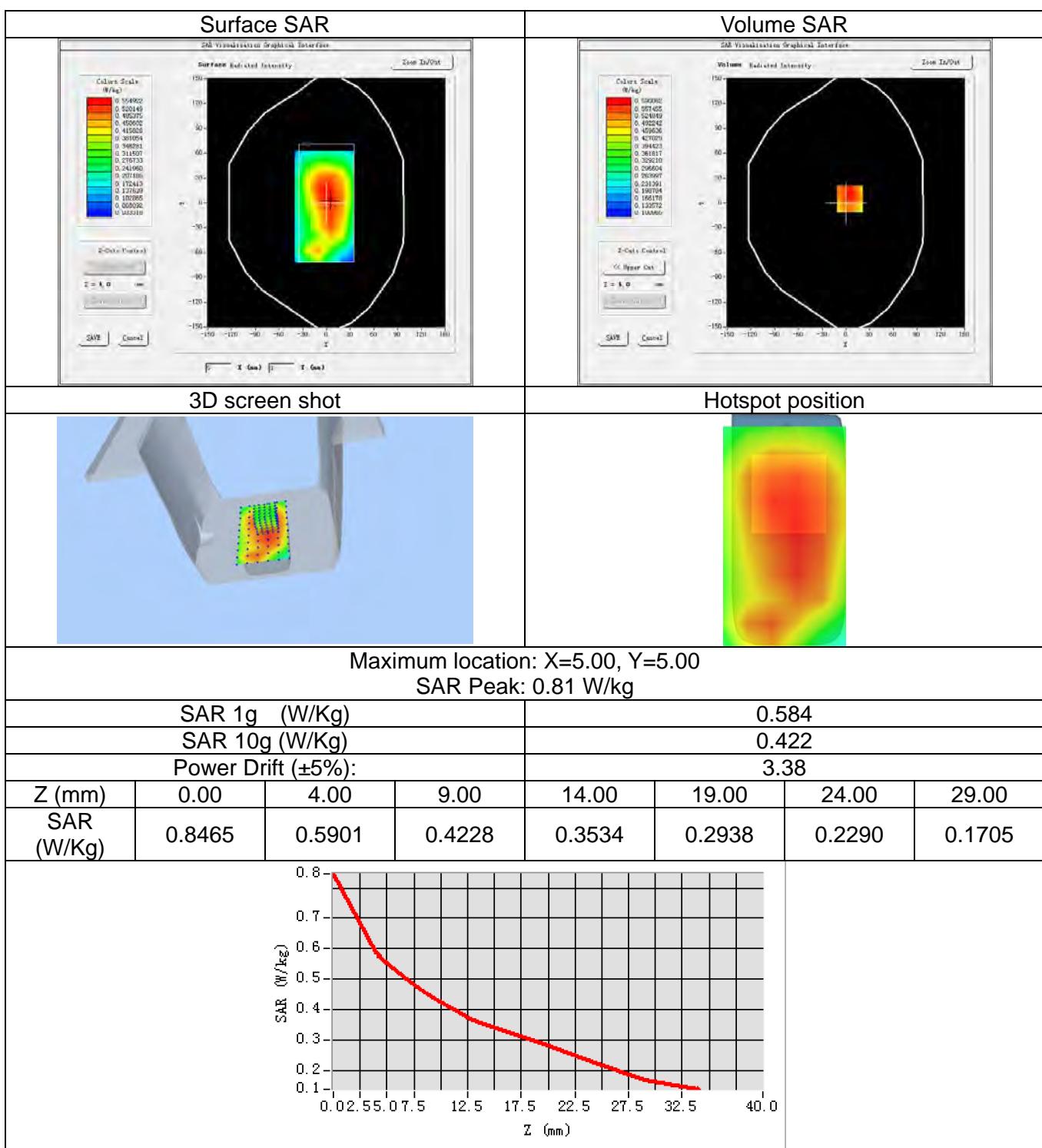
GSM850_GPRS(GMSK 4TS)_Ch251_Left Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: GPRS(GMSK 4TS); Frequency: 848.8MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08 |
| ConvF: | 1.75 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 41.66; Conductivity (S/m): 0.91; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



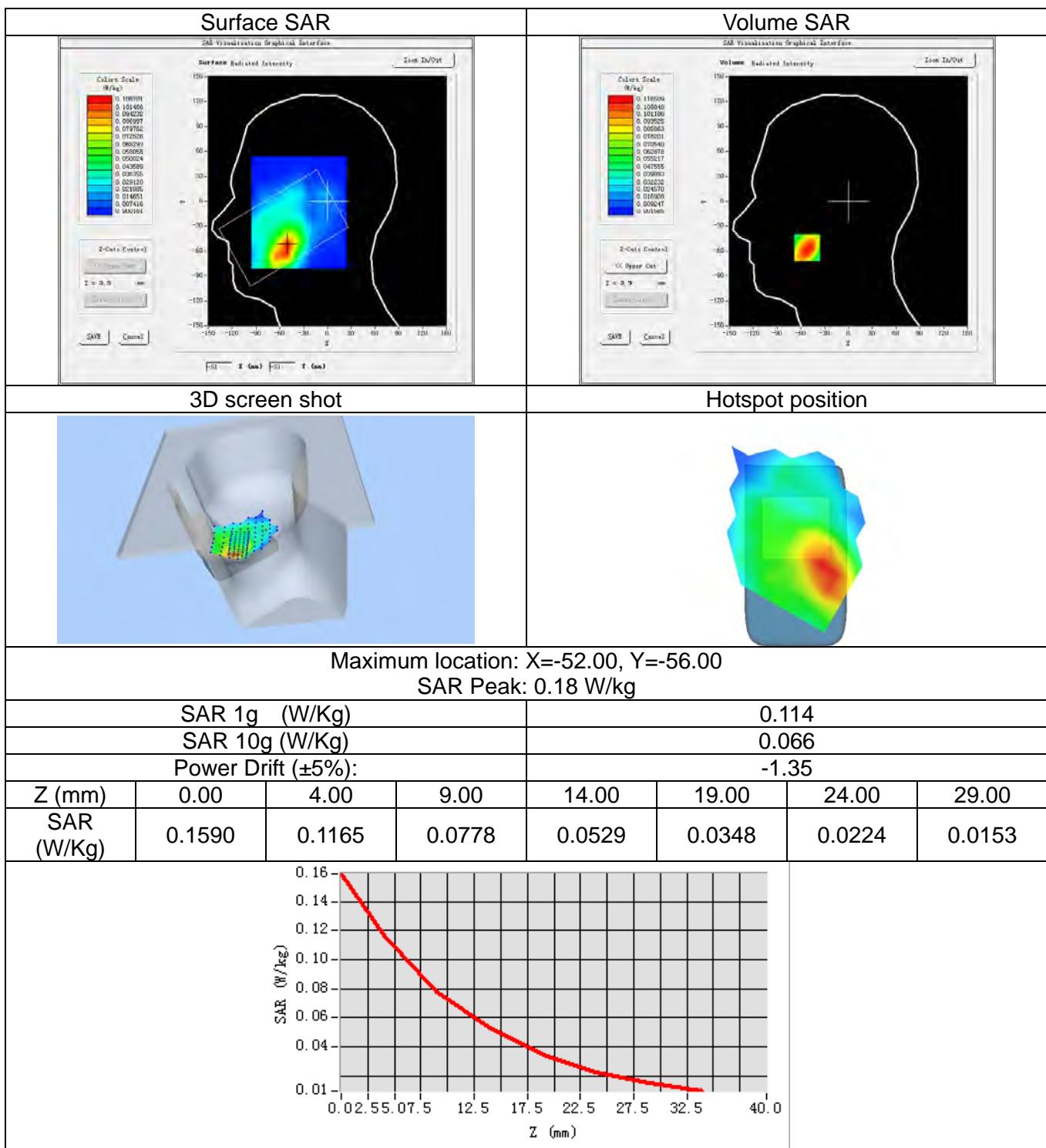
GSM850_GPRS(GMSK 4TS)_Ch251_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: GPRS(GMSK 4TS); Frequency: 848.8MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08 |
| ConvF: | 1.82 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.14; Conductivity (S/m): 1.00; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



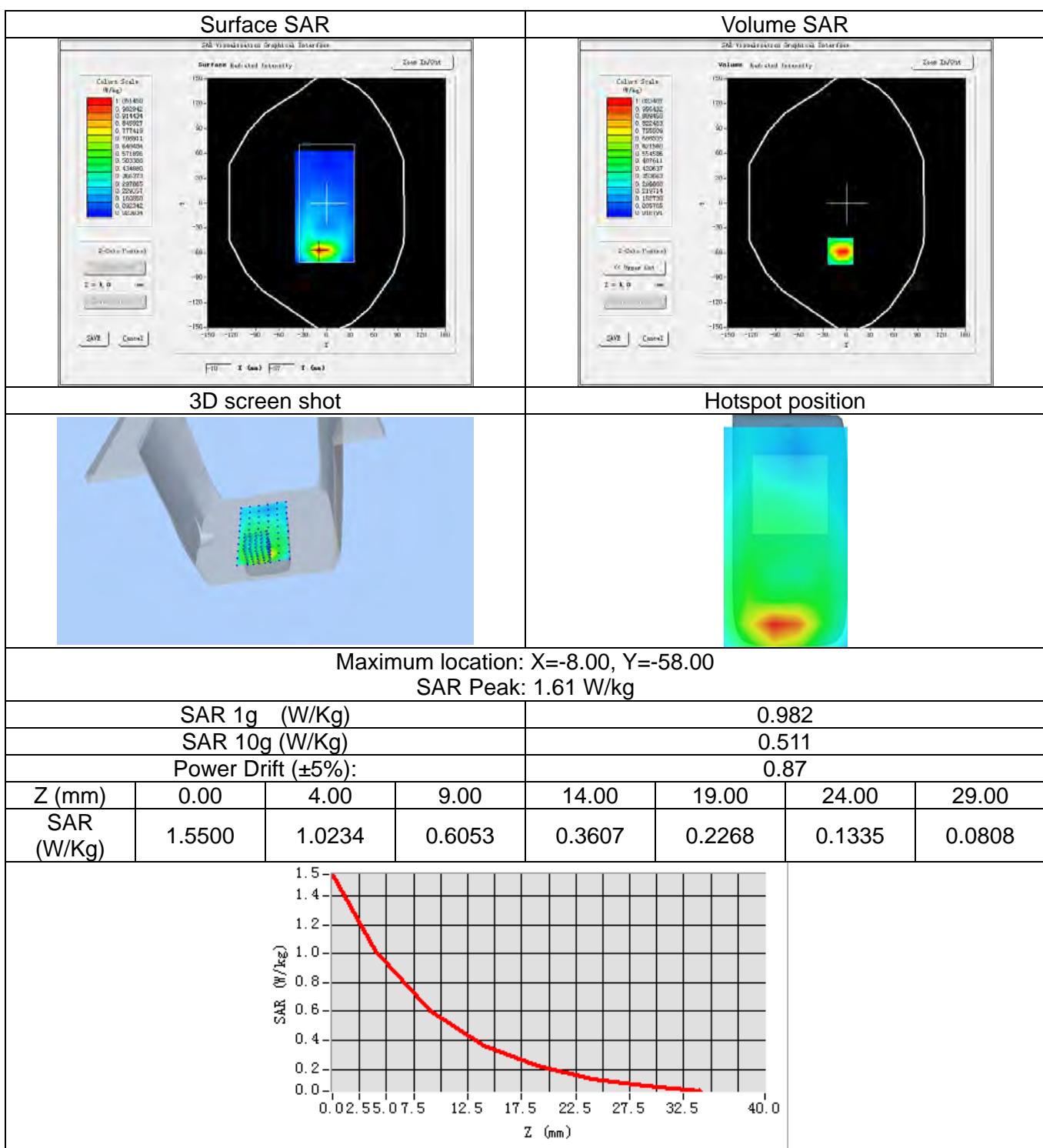
GSM1900_GPRS(GMSK 4TS)_Ch512_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: GPRS(GMSK 4TS); Frequency: 1850.2MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08 |
| ConvF: | 2.13 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 38.73; Conductivity (S/m): 1.39; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



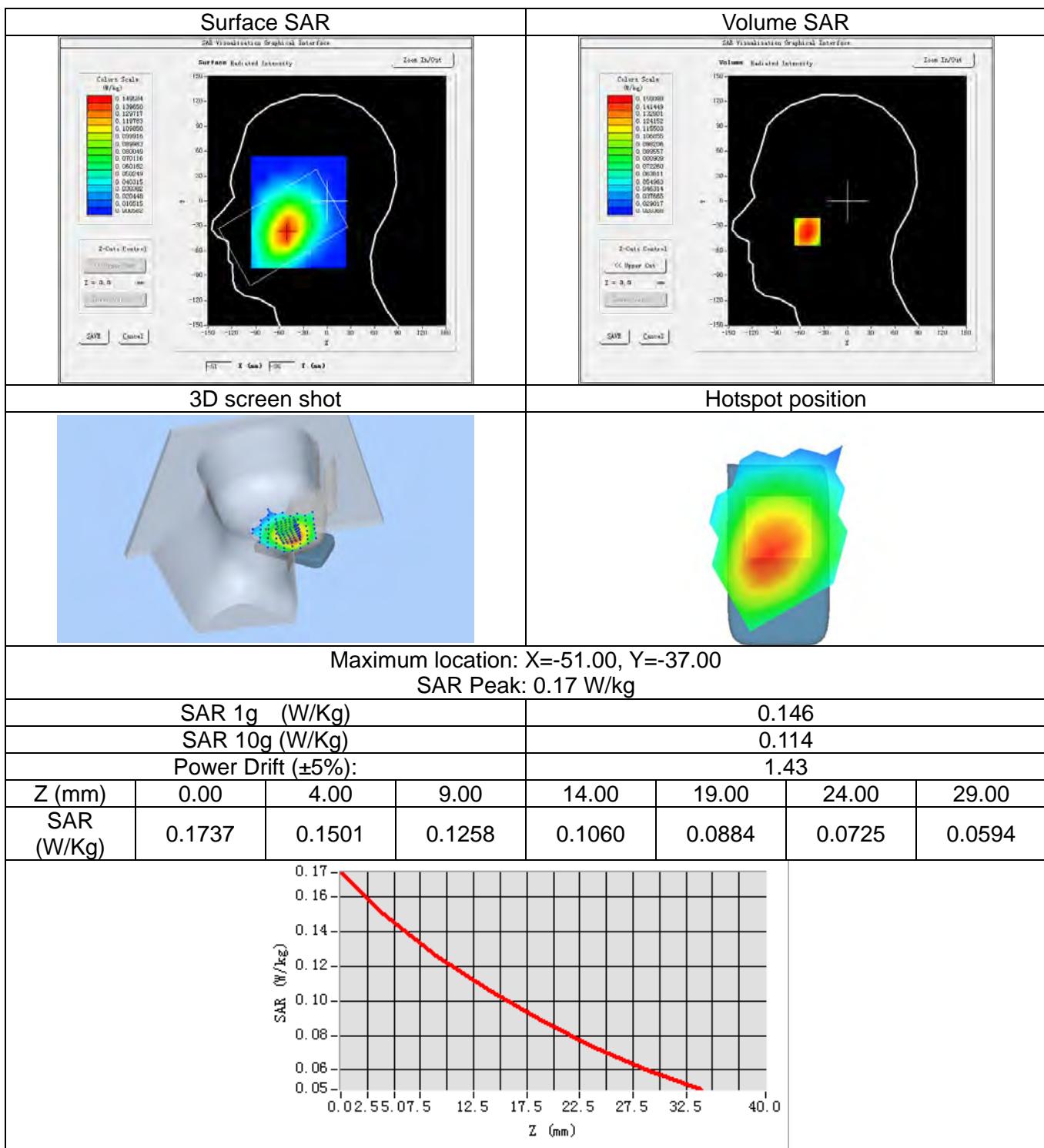
GSM1900_GPRS(GMSK 4TS)_Ch512_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: GPRS(GMSK 4TS); Frequency: 1850.2MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08 |
| ConvF: | 2.19 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 53.63; Conductivity (S/m): 1.51; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



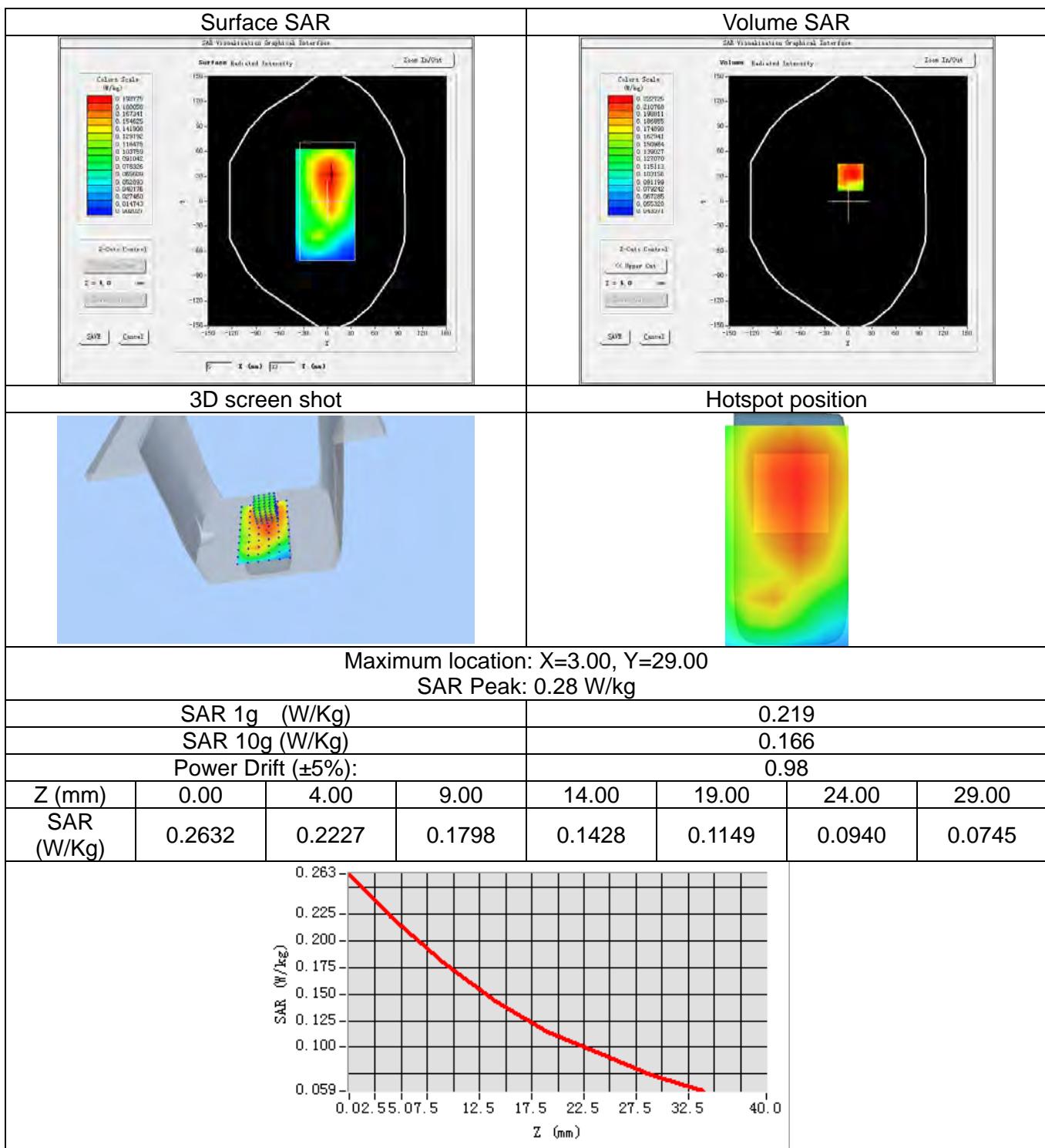
UMTS Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Ch4132_Left Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: UMTS-FDD(WCDMA); Frequency: 826.4MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.75 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 42.01; Conductivity (S/m): 0.88; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



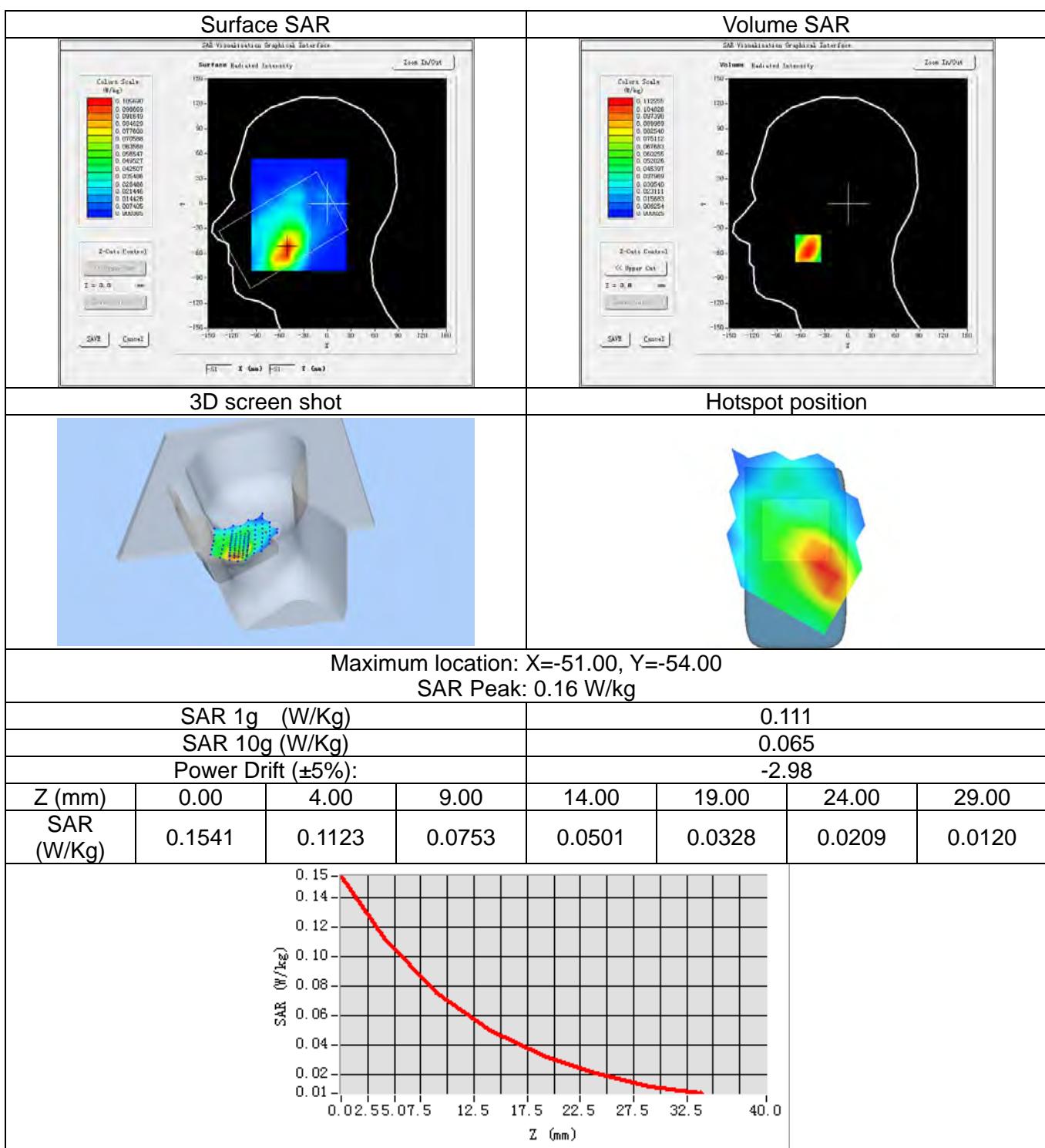
UMTS Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Ch4132_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: UMTS-FDD(WCDMA); Frequency: 826.4MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.82 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.37; Conductivity (S/m): 0.97; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



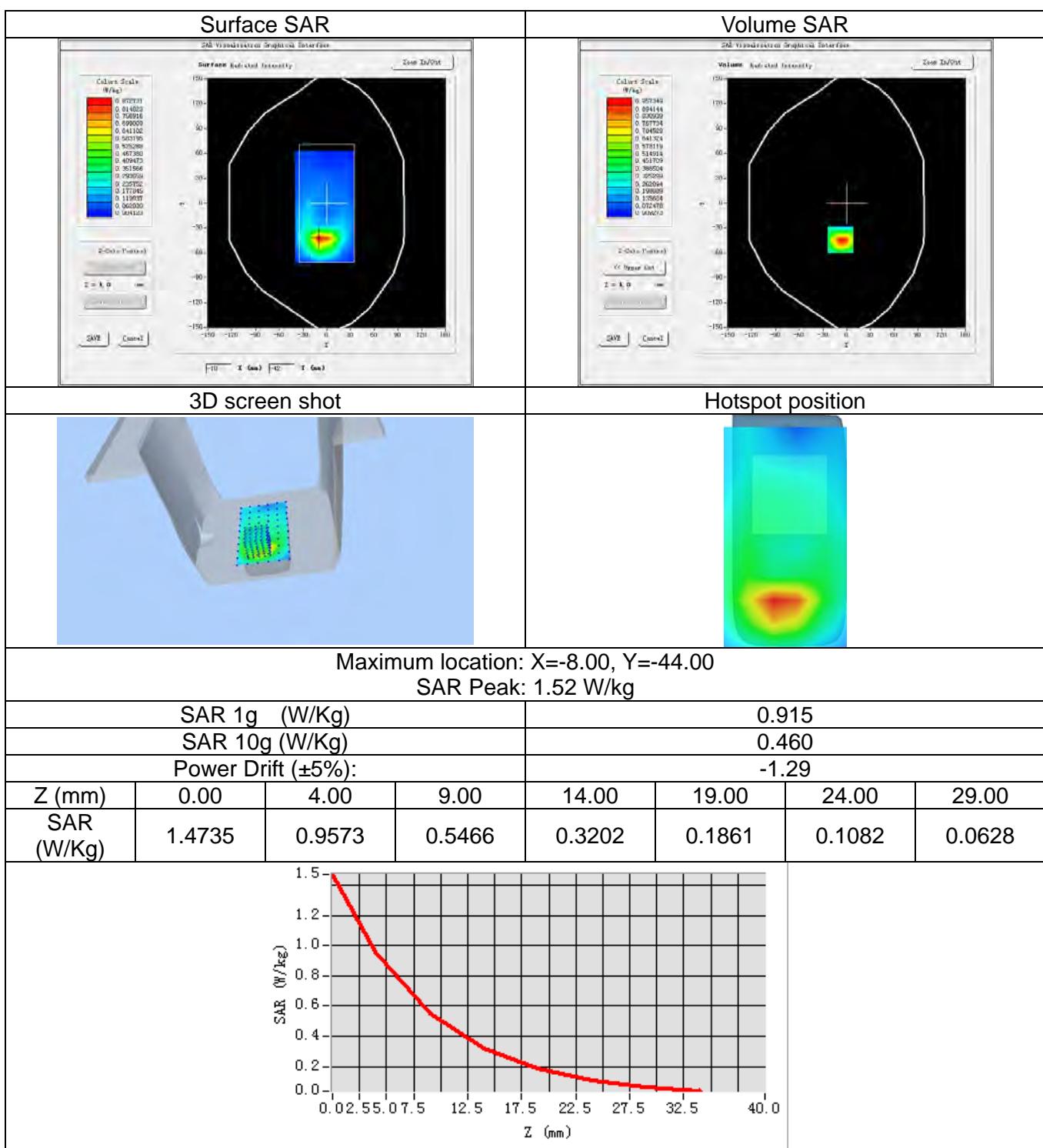
UMTS Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Ch9400_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: UMTS-FDD(WCDMA); Frequency: 1880MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.13 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 38.57; Conductivity (S/m): 1.42; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



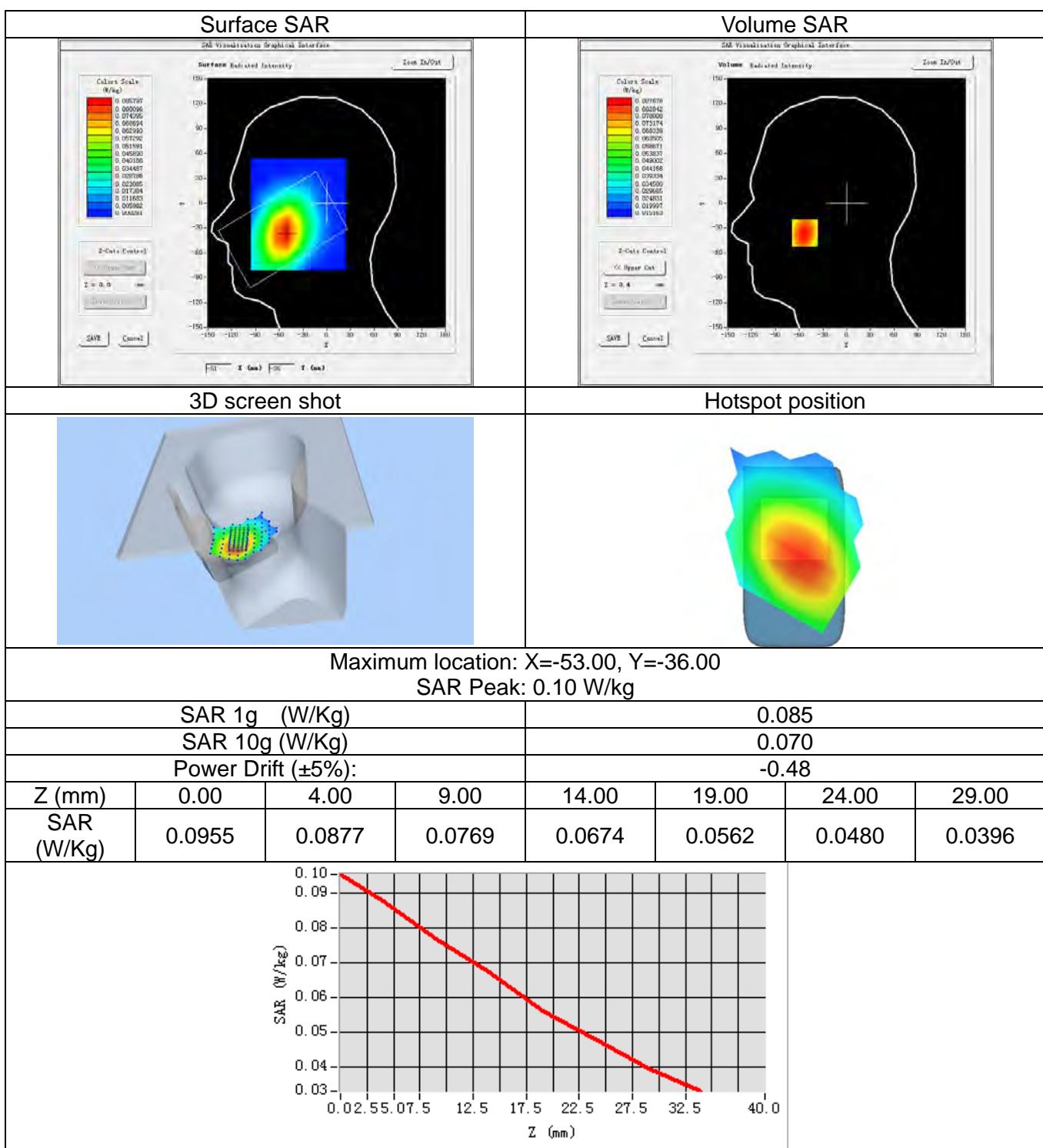
UMTS Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Ch9538_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: UMTS-FDD(WCDMA); Frequency: 1907.6MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.19 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 53.43; Conductivity (S/m): 1.55; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



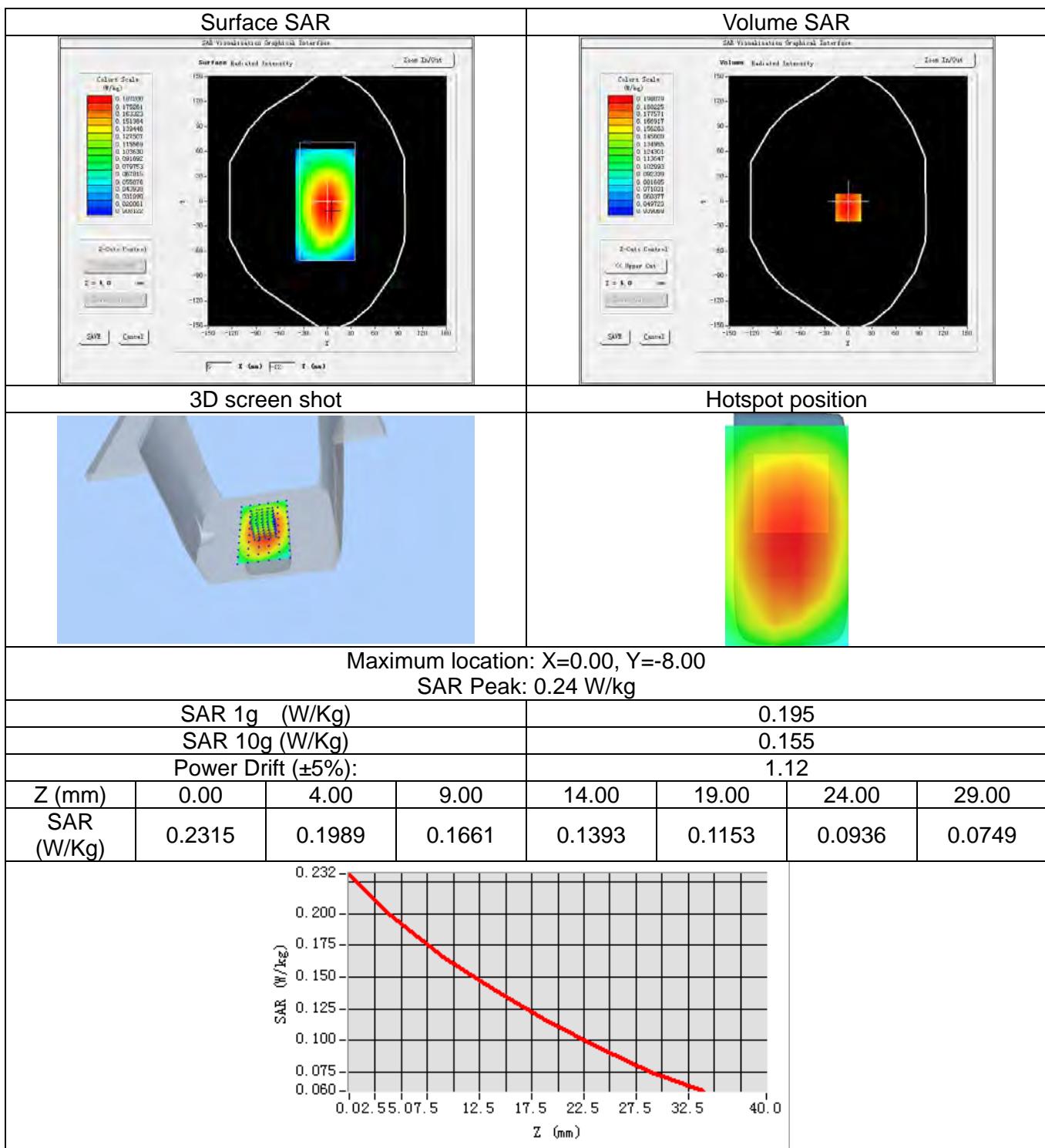
LTE Band XVII_10M QPSK(1,0)_Ch23800_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 711MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.53 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 41.88; Conductivity (S/m): 0.87; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



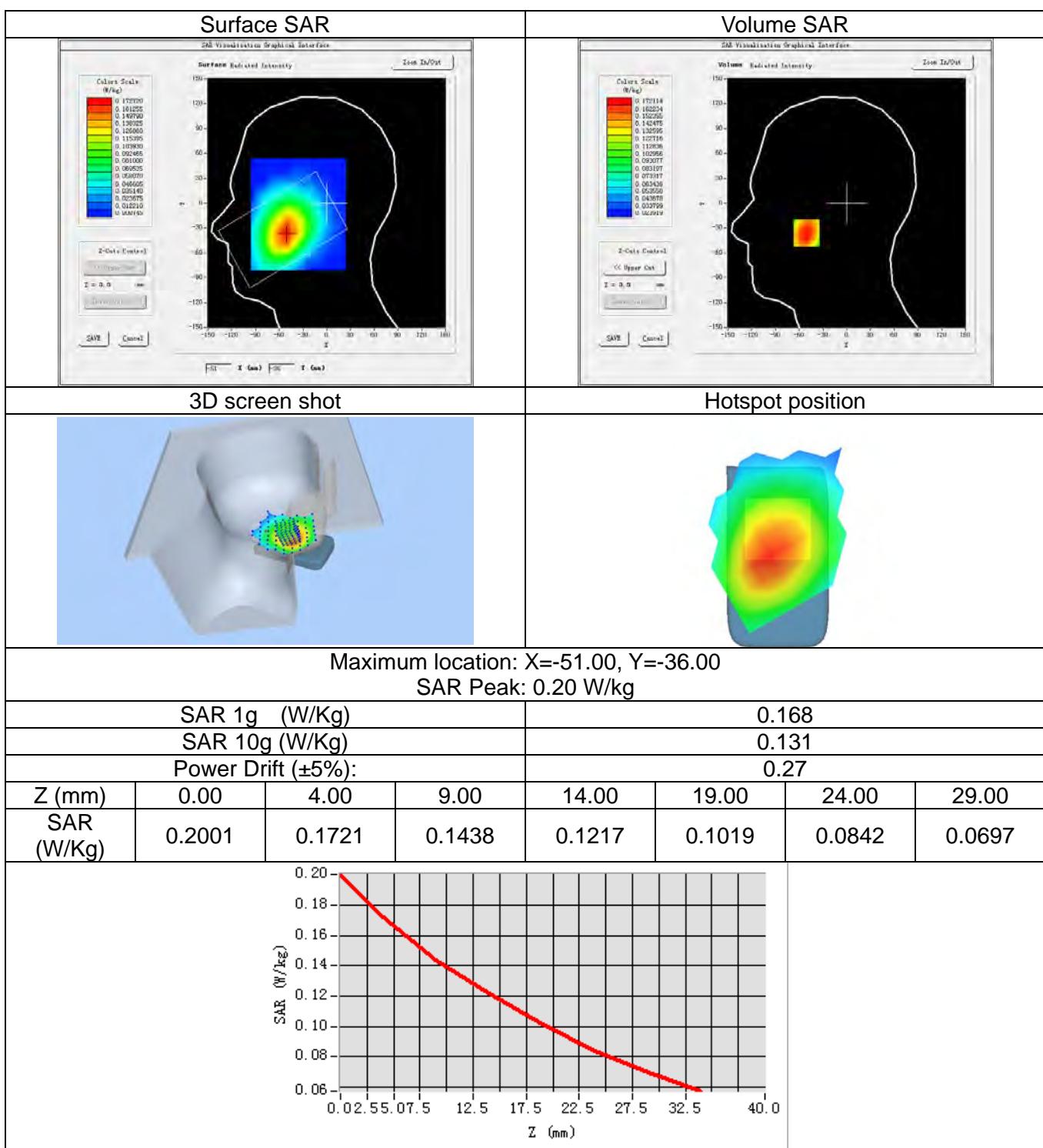
LTE Band XVII_10M QPSK(1,0)_Ch23800_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 27, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 711MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.59 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.69; Conductivity (S/m): 0.92; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



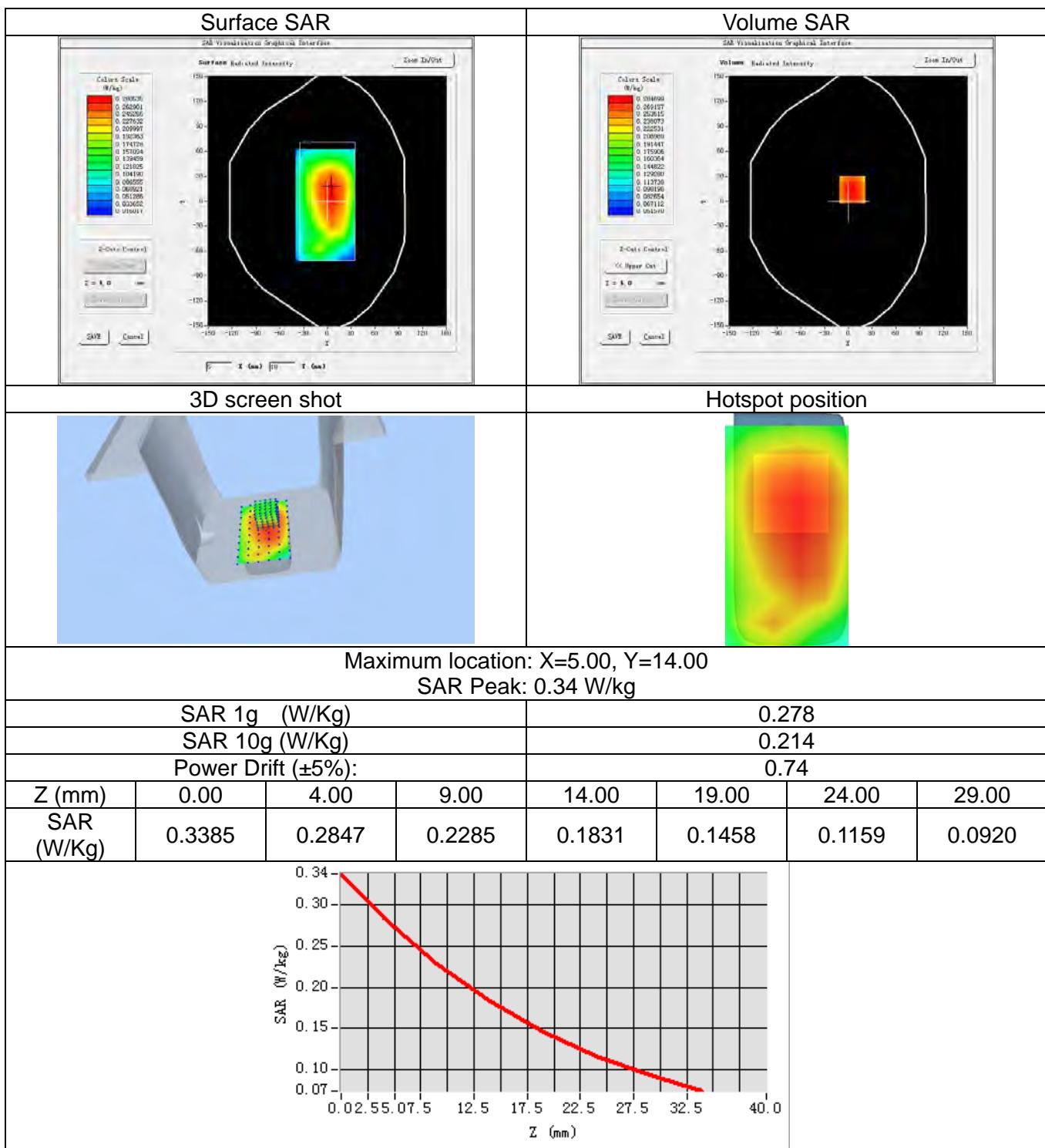
LTE Band V_10M QPSK(1,0)_Ch20450_Left Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 829MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.75 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 42.02; Conductivity (S/m): 0.89; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



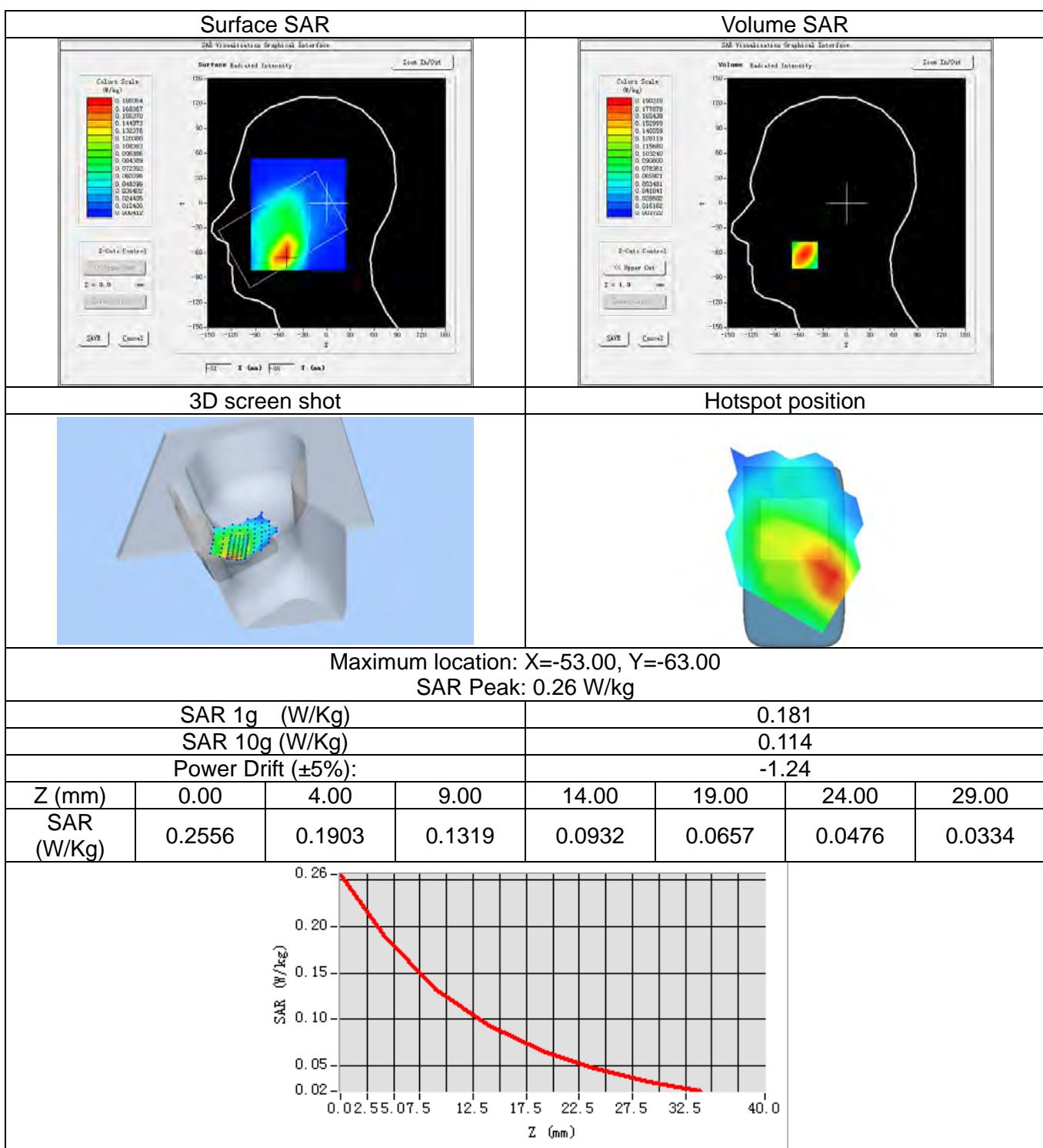
LTE Band V_10M QPSK(1,0)_Ch20450_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 26, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 829MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 1.82 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 55.33; Conductivity (S/m): 0.98; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



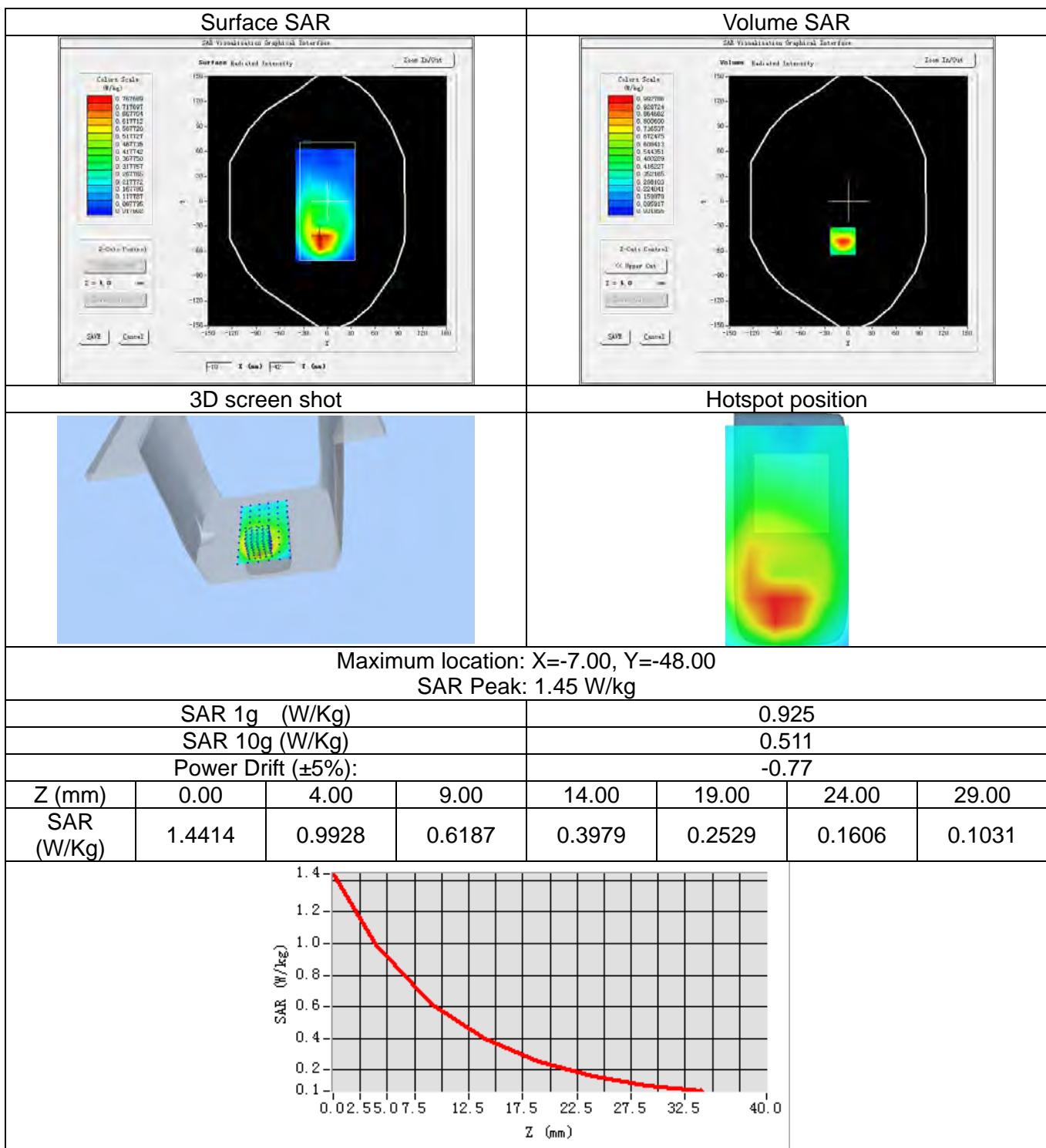
LTE Band IV_20M QPSK(1,0)_Ch20175_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 1732.5MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.01 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 39.97; Conductivity (S/m): 1.36; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



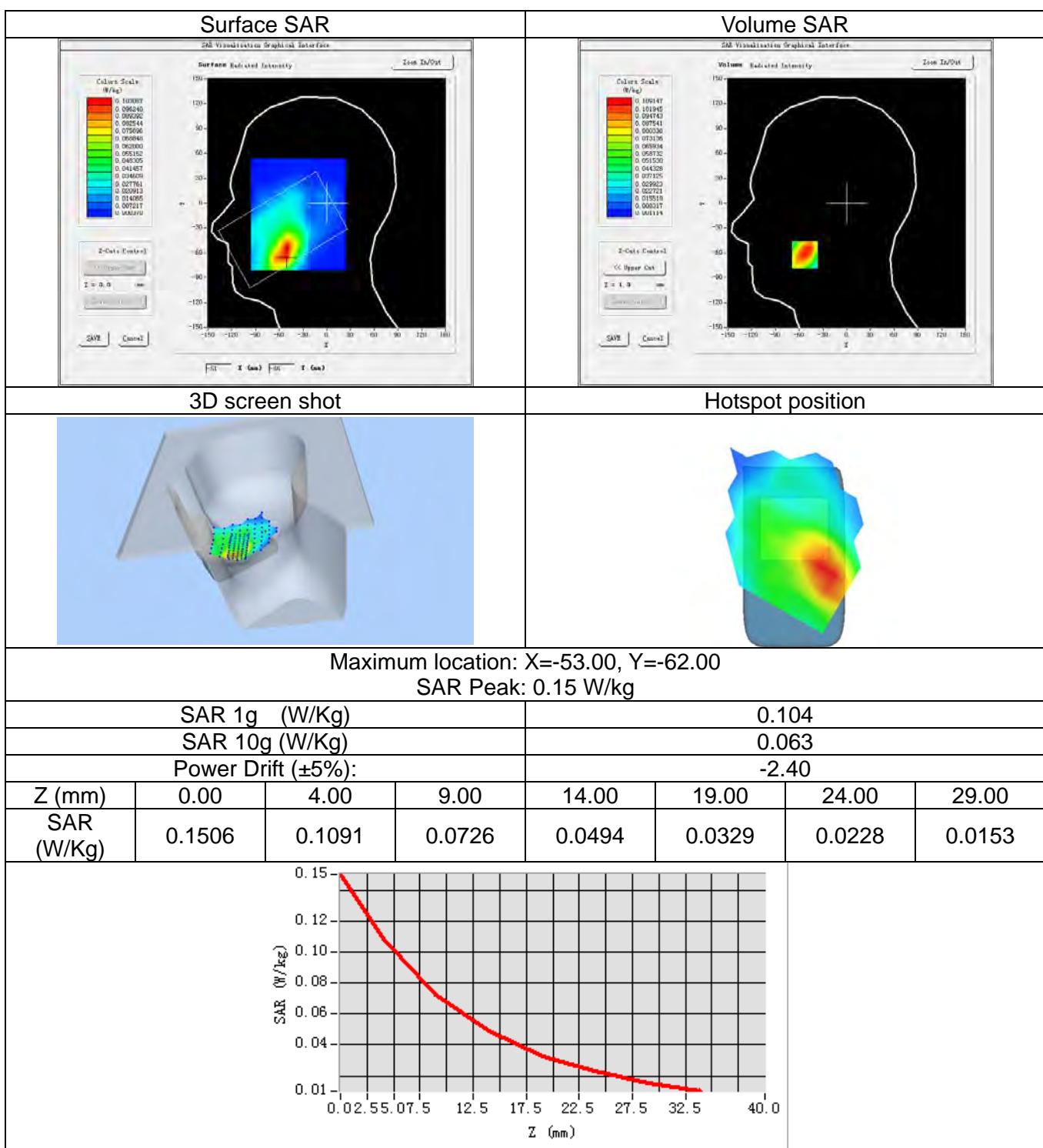
LTE Band IV_20M QPSK(1,0)_Ch20175_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 05, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 1732.5MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.05 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.71; Conductivity (S/m): 1.43; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



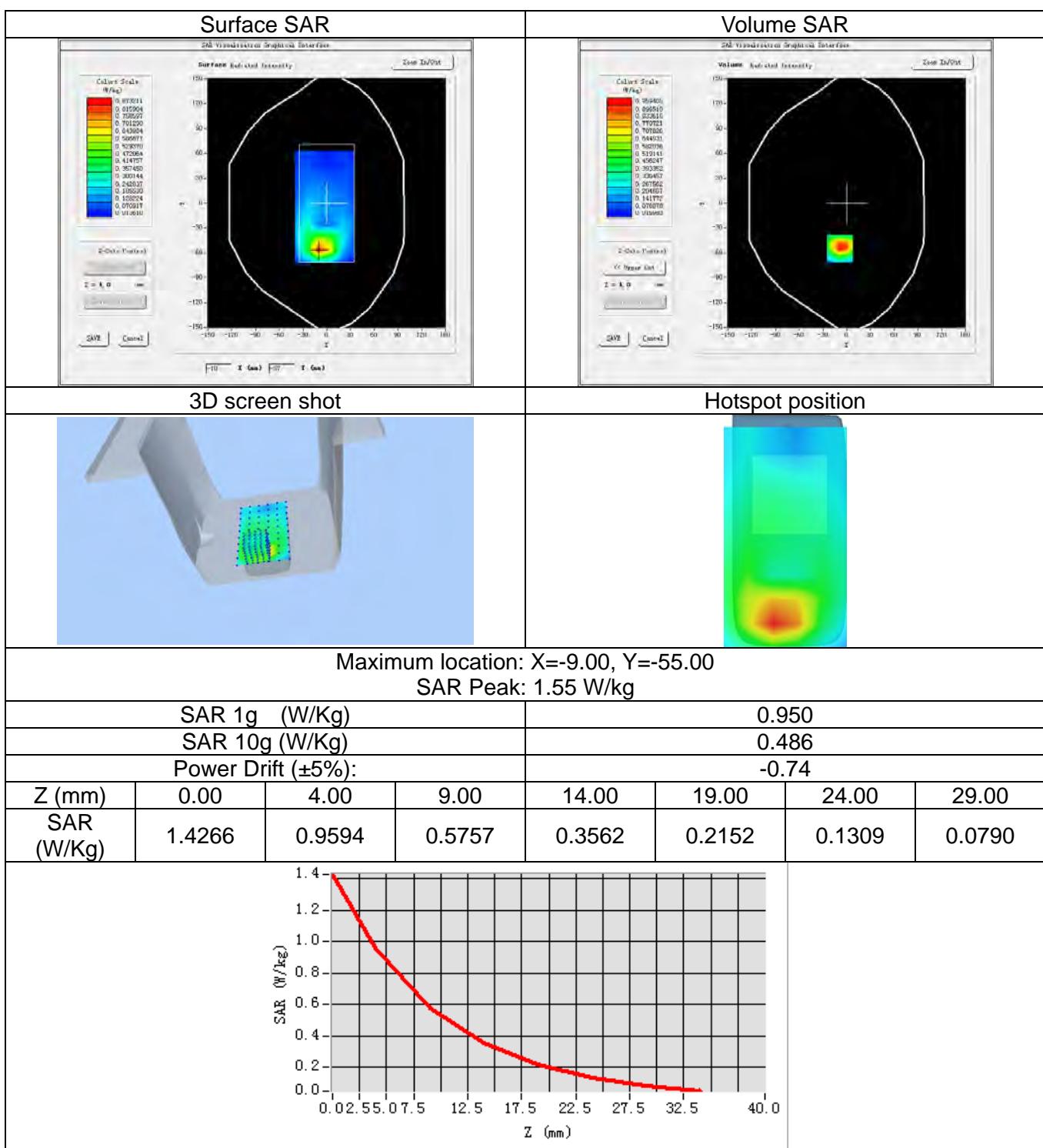
LTE Band II_20M QPSK(1,0)_Ch18700_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 1860MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.13 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 38.74; Conductivity (S/m): 1.40; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



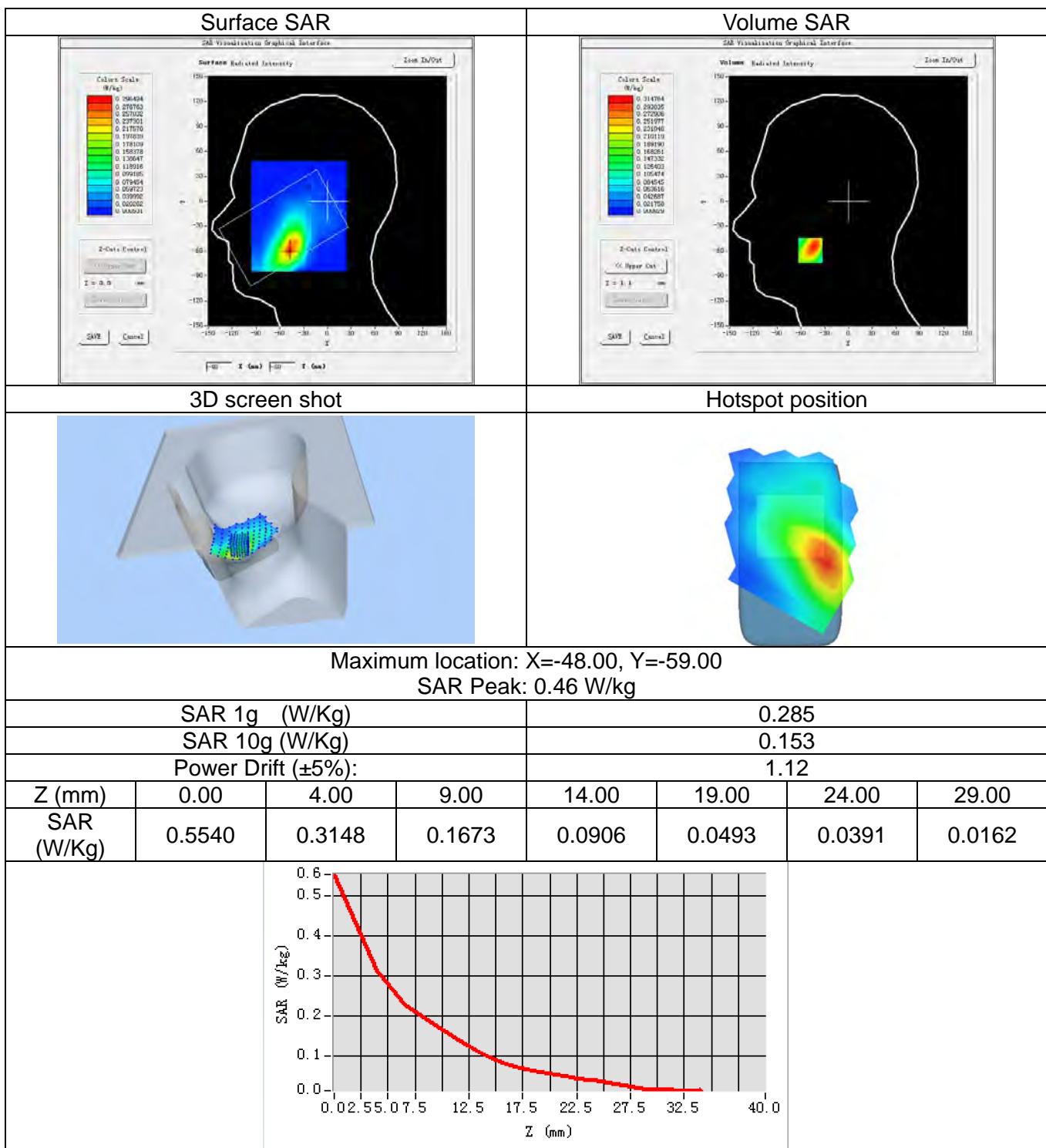
LTE Band II_20M QPSK(1,0)_Ch18900_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 22, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency:1880MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.19 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 53.52; Conductivity (S/m): 1.53; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=15mm dy=15mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



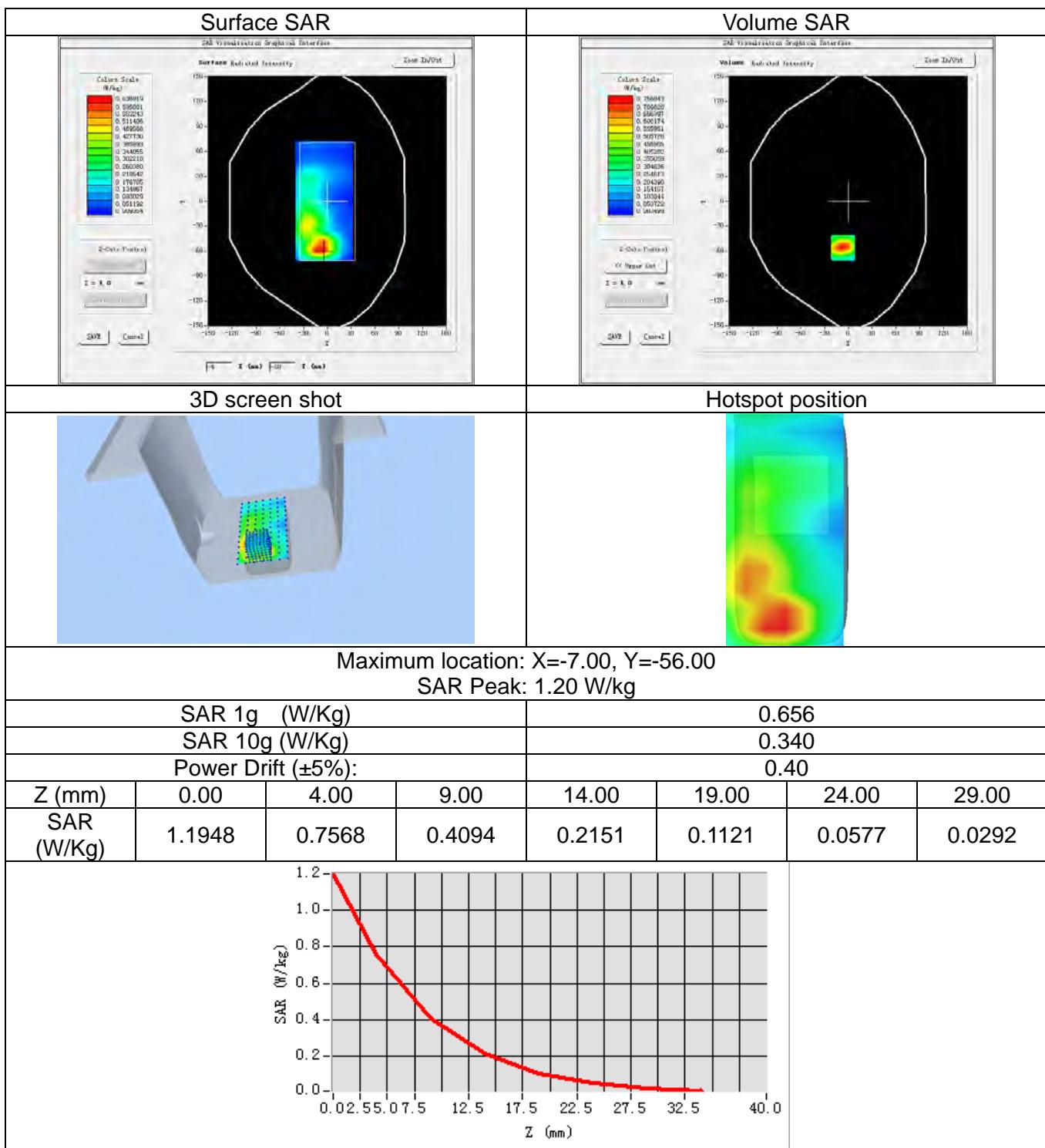
LTE Band VII_20M QPSK(1,99)_Ch21100_Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 2535MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.31 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 39.46; Conductivity (S/m): 1.87; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



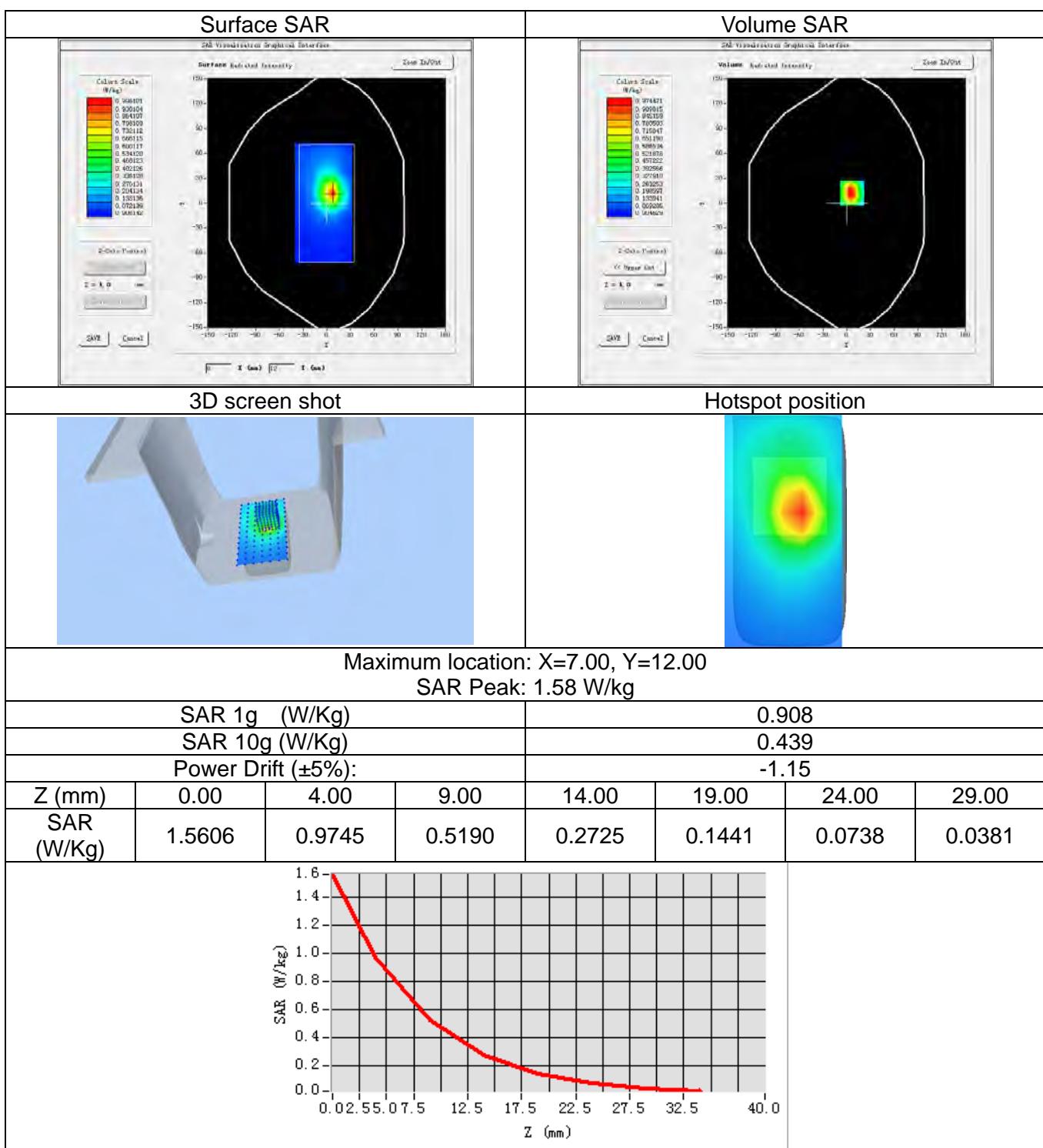
LTE Band VII_20M QPSK(1,99)_Ch21100_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 2535MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.37 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.14; Conductivity (S/m): 2.08; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



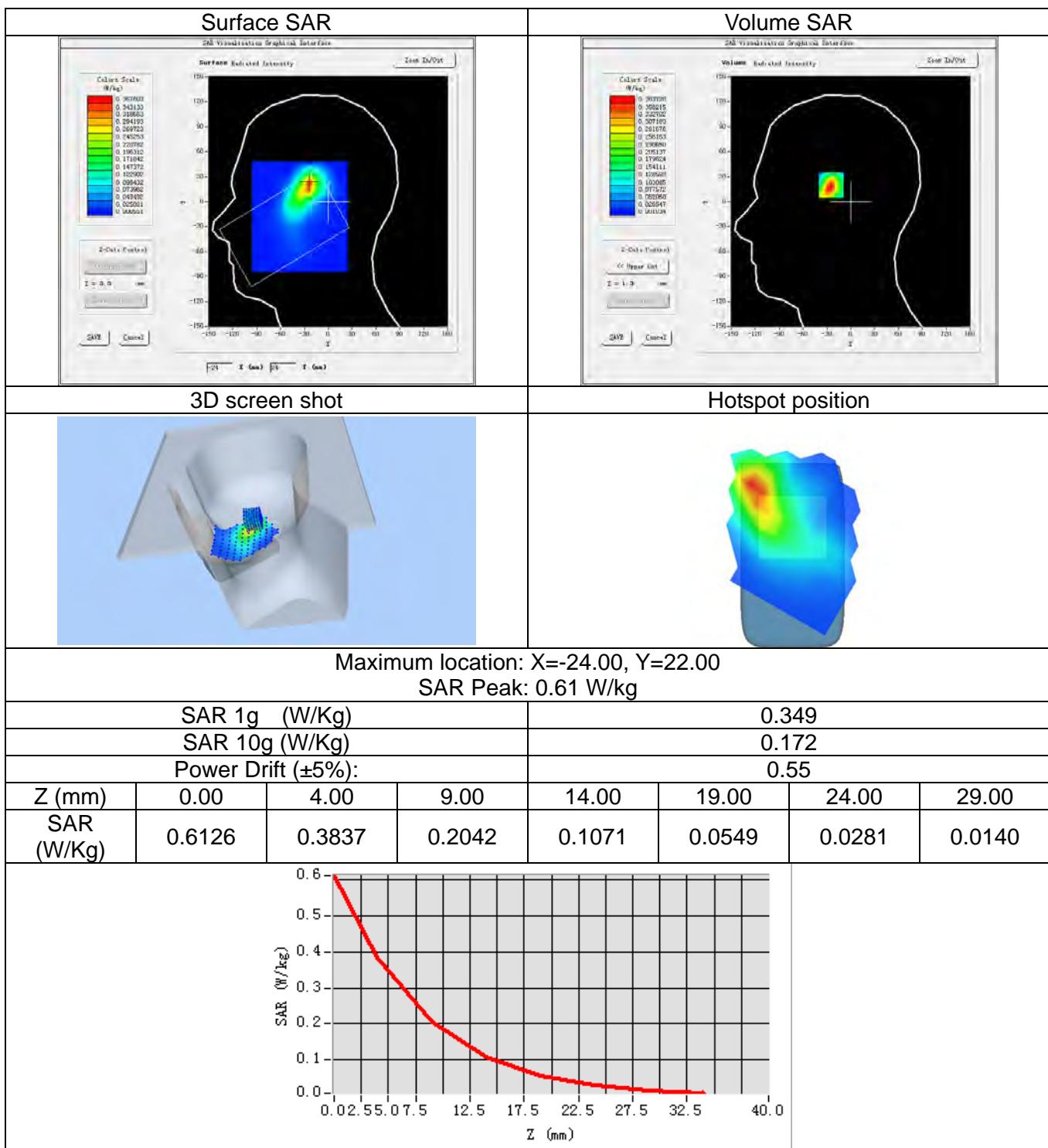
LTE Band VII_20M QPSK(1,99)_Ch20850_Bottom Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 24, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: LTE-FDD(SC-FDMA QPSK/16-QAM); Frequency: 2510MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.37 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.26; Conductivity (S/m): 2.06; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



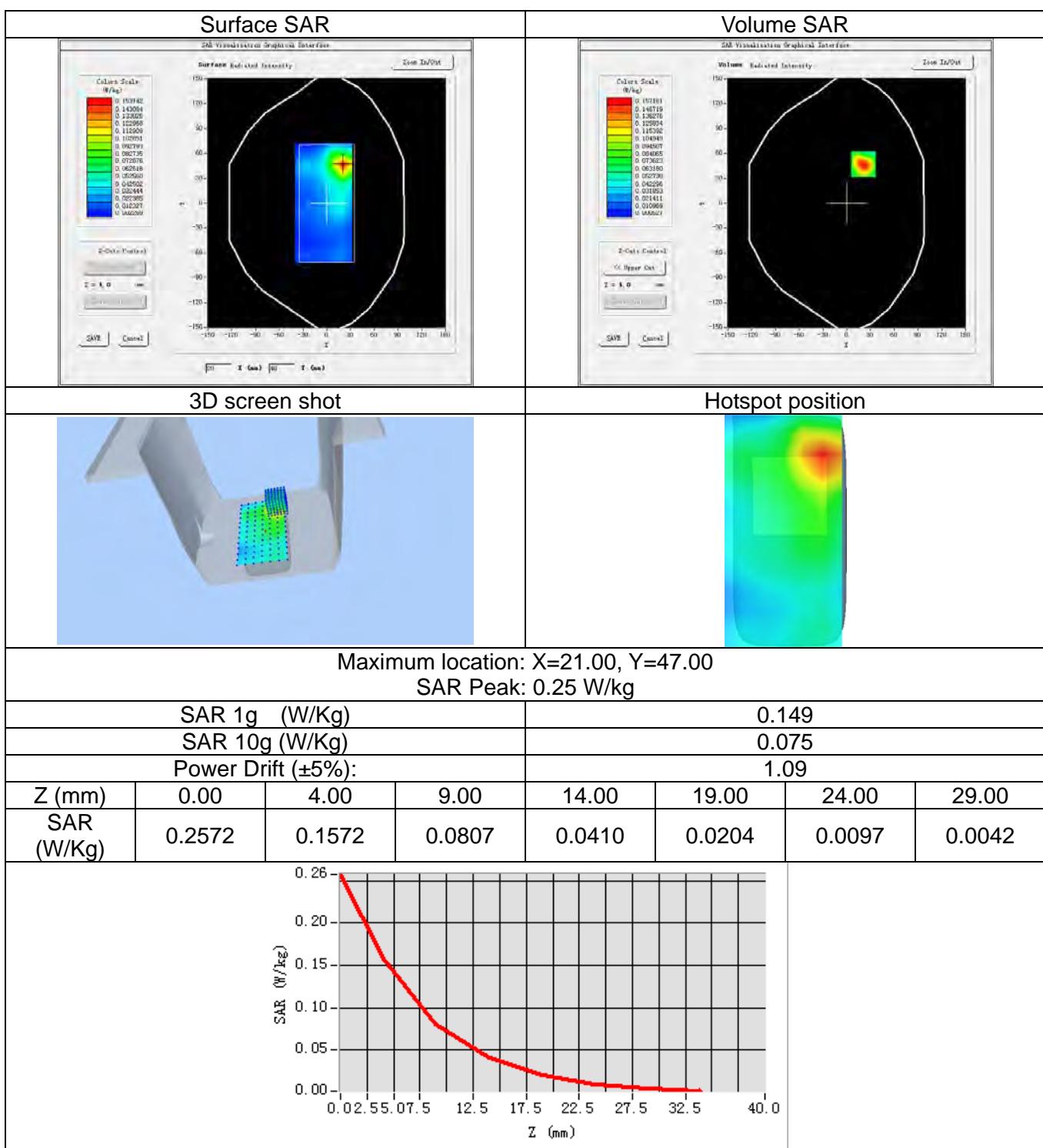
WiFi 2.4G_802.11b_Ch6_ Right Cheek

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: WiFi 802.11a/b/g/n/ac; Frequency: 2437MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.30 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 40.08; Conductivity (S/m): 1.78; |
| Device Position: | Cheek |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



WiFi 2.4G_802.11b_Ch6_Back Side_10mm

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Date of measurement: | Sep. 23, 2016 |
| Signal: | Communication System: WiFi 802.11a/b/g/n/ac; Frequency: 2437MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.00 |
| ConvF: | 2.38 |
| Liquid Parameters: | Relative permittivity (real part): 54.48; Conductivity (S/m): 1.87; |
| Device Position: | Body |
| Area Scan: | dx=12mm dy=12mm, h=5.00mm |
| Zoom Scan: | 7x7x7, dx=5mm dy=5mm dz=5mm, h=5.00mm |



14. Appendix D. Calibration Certificate

Table of contents

E Field Probe - SN 14/16 EPGO306

E Field Probe - SN 27/15 EPGO262

750 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 0G750-355

835 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 0G835-347

1750 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 1G750-357

1900 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 1G900-350

2450 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 2G450-352

2600 MHz Dipole - SN 03/15 DIP 2G600-356

Extended Calibration Certificate



COMOSAR E-Field Probe Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E-FIELD PROBE
SERIAL NO.: SN 14/16 EPGO306

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



Calibration Date: 08/08/2016

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited COMOSAR Dosimetric E-Field Probe calibration performed in MVG USA using the CALISAR / CALIBAIR test bench, for use with a COMOSAR system only. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 8/12/2016 | |
| Checked by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 8/12/2016 | |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 8/12/2016 | |

| | Customer Name |
|----------------|---|
| Distribution : | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| A | 8/12/2016 | Initial release |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 2 | Product Description | 4 |
| 2.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 3 | Measurement Method | 4 |
| 3.1 | Linearity | 4 |
| 3.2 | Sensitivity | 5 |
| 3.3 | Lower Detection Limit | 5 |
| 3.4 | Isotropy | 5 |
| 3.5 | Boundary Effect | 5 |
| 4 | Measurement Uncertainty | 5 |
| 5 | Calibration Measurement Results | 6 |
| 5.1 | Sensitivity in air | 6 |
| 5.2 | Linearity | 7 |
| 5.3 | Sensitivity in liquid | 7 |
| 5.4 | Isotropy | 8 |
| 6 | List of Equipment | 10 |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--|---|
| Device Type | COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E FIELD PROBE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SSE2 |
| Serial Number | SN 14/16 EPGO306 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |
| Frequency Range of Probe | 0.7 GHz-6GHz |
| Resistance of Three Dipoles at Connector | Dipole 1: R1=0.196 MΩ Dipole 2: R2=0.226 MΩ Dipole 3: R3=0.239 MΩ |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION**

MVG's COMOSAR E field Probes are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Dosimetric E field Dipole

| | |
|--|--------|
| Probe Length | 330 mm |
| Length of Individual Dipoles | 2 mm |
| Maximum external diameter | 8 mm |
| Probe Tip External Diameter | 2.5 mm |
| Distance between dipoles / probe extremity | 1 mm |

3 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide recommended practices for the probe calibrations, including the performance characteristics of interest and methods by which to assess their affect. All calibrations / measurements performed meet the fore mentioned standards.

3.1 LINEARITY

The evaluation of the linearity was done in free space using the waveguide, performing a power sweep to cover the SAR range 0.01W/kg to 100W/kg.



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

3.2 SENSITIVITY

The sensitivity factors of the three dipoles were determined using a two step calibration method (air and tissue simulating liquid) using waveguides as outlined in the standards.

3.3 LOWER DETECTION LIMIT

The lower detection limit was assessed using the same measurement set up as used for the linearity measurement. The required lower detection limit is 10 mW/kg.

3.4 ISOTROPY

The axial isotropy was evaluated by exposing the probe to a reference wave from a standard dipole with the dipole mounted under the flat phantom in the test configuration suggested for system validations and checks. The probe was rotated along its main axis from 0 - 360 degrees in 15 degree steps. The hemispherical isotropy is determined by inserting the probe in a thin plastic box filled with tissue-equivalent liquid, with the plastic box illuminated with the fields from a half wave dipole. The dipole is rotated about its axis (0°–180°) in 15° increments. At each step the probe is rotated about its axis (0°–360°).

3.5 BOUNDARY EFFECT

The boundary effect is defined as the deviation between the SAR measured data and the expected exponential decay in the liquid when the probe is oriented normal to the interface. To evaluate this effect, the liquid filled flat phantom is exposed to fields from either a reference dipole or waveguide. With the probe normal to the phantom surface, the peak spatial average SAR is measured and compared to the analytical value at the surface.

4 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty associated with an E-field probe calibration using the waveguide technique. All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

| Uncertainty analysis of the probe calibration in waveguide | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------|
| ERROR SOURCES | Uncertainty value (%) | Probability Distribution | Divisor | ci | Standard Uncertainty (%) |
| Incident or forward power | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Reflected power | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Liquid conductivity | 5.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.887% |
| Liquid permittivity | 4.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.309% |
| Field homogeneity | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Field probe positioning | 5.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.887% |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|--------|
| Field probe linearity | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Combined standard uncertainty | | | | | 5.831% |
| Expanded uncertainty 95 % confidence level k = 2 | | | | | 12.0% |

5 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

| Calibration Parameters | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

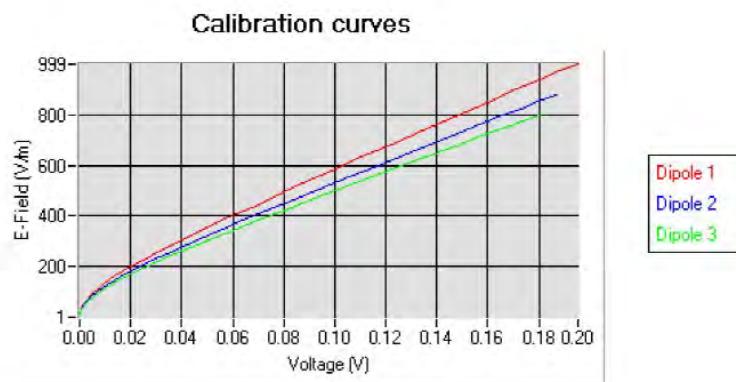
5.1 SENSITIVITY IN AIR

| Normx dipole 1 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) | Normy dipole 2 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) | Normz dipole 3 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) |
|--|--|--|
| 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.71 |

| DCP dipole 1 (mV) | DCP dipole 2 (mV) | DCP dipole 3 (mV) |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 93 | 91 | 91 |

Calibration curves $e_i=f(V)$ ($i=1,2,3$) allow to obtain H-field value using the formula:

$$E = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2}$$

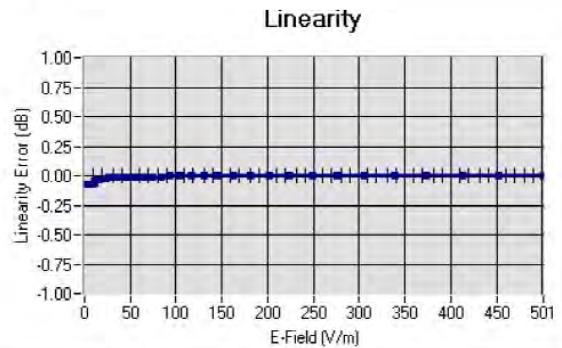


Page: 6/10



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

5.2 LINEARITYLinearity: +/-1.68% (+/-0.07dB)5.3 SENSITIVITY IN LIQUID

| Liquid | Frequency (MHz +/- 100MHz) | Permittivity | Epsilon (S/m) | ConvF |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| HL450 | 450 | 42.17 | 0.86 | 1.76 |
| BL450 | 450 | 57.65 | 0.95 | 1.81 |
| HL750 | 750 | 40.03 | 0.93 | 1.53 |
| BL750 | 750 | 56.83 | 1.00 | 1.59 |
| HL850 | 835 | 42.19 | 0.90 | 1.75 |
| BL850 | 835 | 54.67 | 1.01 | 1.82 |
| HL900 | 900 | 42.08 | 1.01 | 1.65 |
| BL900 | 900 | 55.25 | 1.08 | 1.70 |
| HL1800 | 1800 | 41.68 | 1.46 | 1.90 |
| BL1800 | 1800 | 53.86 | 1.46 | 1.94 |
| HL1900 | 1900 | 38.45 | 1.45 | 2.13 |
| BL1900 | 1900 | 53.32 | 1.56 | 2.19 |
| HL2000 | 2000 | 38.26 | 1.38 | 2.14 |
| BL2000 | 2000 | 52.70 | 1.51 | 2.22 |
| HL2450 | 2450 | 37.50 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| BL2450 | 2450 | 53.22 | 1.89 | 2.38 |
| HL2600 | 2600 | 39.80 | 1.99 | 2.31 |
| BL2600 | 2600 | 52.52 | 2.23 | 2.37 |
| HL5200 | 5200 | 35.64 | 4.67 | 2.16 |
| BL5200 | 5200 | 48.64 | 5.51 | 2.21 |
| HL5400 | 5400 | 36.44 | 4.87 | 2.25 |
| BL5400 | 5400 | 46.52 | 5.77 | 2.32 |
| HL5600 | 5600 | 36.66 | 5.17 | 2.27 |
| BL5600 | 5600 | 46.79 | 5.77 | 2.35 |
| HL5800 | 5800 | 35.31 | 5.31 | 2.20 |
| BL5800 | 5800 | 47.04 | 6.10 | 2.26 |

LOWER DETECTION LIMIT: 9mW/kg

Page: 7/10

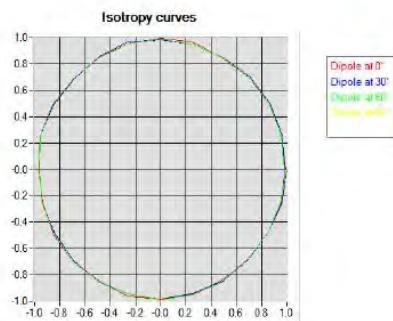


COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

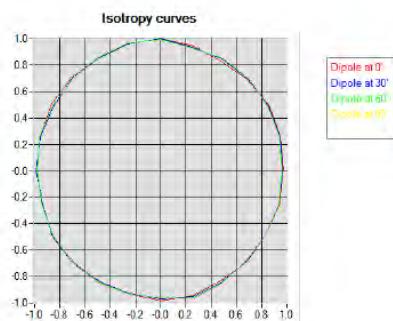
Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

5.4 ISOTROPY**HL900 MHz**

- Axial isotropy: 0.04 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.05 dB

**HL1800 MHz**

- Axial isotropy: 0.04 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.06 dB



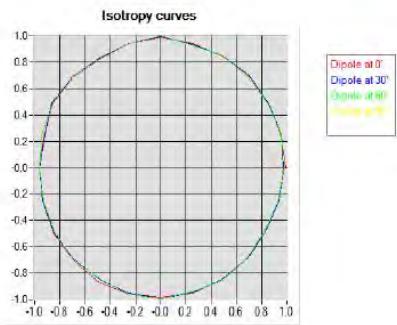


COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

HL5600 MHz

- Axial isotropy: 0.05 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.08 dB





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.225.1.16.SATU.A

6 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| Flat Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2016 | 02/2019 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EP 94 SN 37/08 | 10/2015 | 10/2016 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188656 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Waveguide | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-712 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Waveguide Transition | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-701 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Waveguide Termination | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-701 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Temperature / Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 150798832 | 10/2015 | 10/2017 |

Page: 10/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



COMOSAR E-Field Probe Calibration Report

Ref: ACR.191.2.16.SATU.A

**NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E-FIELD PROBE
SERIAL NO.: SN 27/15 EPGO262**

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



Calibration Date: 04/25/2016

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited COMOSAR Dosimetric E-Field Probe calibration performed in MVG USA using the CALISAR / CALIBAIR test bench, for use with a COMOSAR system only. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 4/25/2016 | |
| Checked by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 4/25/2016 | |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 4/25/2016 | Kim.RUTKOWSKI |

| | Customer Name |
|----------------|---|
| Distribution : | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|-----------|---|
| A | 4/25/2016 | Initial release |
| B | 4/25/2016 | Add CF at 450, 750, 835, 900, 1750, 1900, 2000, 2300 and 2600 MHz |
| | | |
| | | |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 2 | Product Description | 4 |
| 2.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 3 | Measurement Method | 4 |
| 3.1 | Linearity | 4 |
| 3.2 | Sensitivity | 5 |
| 3.3 | Lower Detection Limit | 5 |
| 3.4 | Isotropy | 5 |
| 3.5 | Boundary Effect | 5 |
| 4 | Measurement Uncertainty | 5 |
| 5 | Calibration Measurement Results | 6 |
| 5.1 | Sensitivity in air | 6 |
| 5.2 | Linearity | 7 |
| 5.3 | Sensitivity in liquid | 7 |
| 5.4 | Isotropy | 8 |
| 6 | List of Equipment | 10 |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--|---|
| Device Type | COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E FIELD PROBE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SSE2 |
| Serial Number | SN 27/15 EPGO262 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |
| Frequency Range of Probe | 0.7 GHz-6GHz |
| Resistance of Three Dipoles at Connector | Dipole 1: R1=0.222 MΩ Dipole 2: R2=0.200 MΩ Dipole 3: R3=0.200 MΩ |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION**

MVG's COMOSAR E field Probes are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Dosimetric E field Dipole

| | |
|--|--------|
| Probe Length | 330 mm |
| Length of Individual Dipoles | 2 mm |
| Maximum external diameter | 8 mm |
| Probe Tip External Diameter | 2.5 mm |
| Distance between dipoles / probe extremity | 1 mm |

3 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide recommended practices for the probe calibrations, including the performance characteristics of interest and methods by which to assess their affect. All calibrations / measurements performed meet the fore mentioned standards.

3.1 LINEARITY

The evaluation of the linearity was done in free space using the waveguide, performing a power sweep to cover the SAR range 0.01W/kg to 100W/kg.

Page: 4/10



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR_191.2.16 SATU_B

3.2 SENSITIVITY

The sensitivity factors of the three dipoles were determined using a two step calibration method (air and tissue simulating liquid) using waveguides as outlined in the standards.

3.3 LOWER DETECTION LIMIT

The lower detection limit was assessed using the same measurement set up as used for the linearity measurement. The required lower detection limit is 10 mW/kg.

3.4 ISOTROPY

The axial isotropy was evaluated by exposing the probe to a reference wave from a standard dipole with the dipole mounted under the flat phantom in the test configuration suggested for system validations and checks. The probe was rotated along its main axis from 0 - 360 degrees in 15 degree steps. The hemispherical isotropy is determined by inserting the probe in a thin plastic box filled with tissue-equivalent liquid, with the plastic box illuminated with the fields from a half wave dipole. The dipole is rotated about its axis (0°–180°) in 15° increments. At each step the probe is rotated about its axis (0°–360°).

3.5 BOUNDARY EFFECT

The boundary effect is defined as the deviation between the SAR measured data and the expected exponential decay in the liquid when the probe is oriented normal to the interface. To evaluate this effect, the liquid filled flat phantom is exposed to fields from either a reference dipole or waveguide. With the probe normal to the phantom surface, the peak spatial average SAR is measured and compared to the analytical value at the surface.

4 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty associated with an E-field probe calibration using the waveguide technique. All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

| Uncertainty analysis of the probe calibration in waveguide | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------|
| ERROR SOURCES | Uncertainty value (%) | Probability Distribution | Divisor | ci | Standard Uncertainty (%) |
| Incident or forward power | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Reflected power | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Liquid conductivity | 5.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.887% |
| Liquid permittivity | 4.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.309% |
| Field homogeneity | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Field probe positioning | 5.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 2.887% |



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------|------------|---|--------|
| Field probe linearity | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| Combined standard uncertainty | | | | | 5.831% |
| Expanded uncertainty 95 % confidence level k = 2 | | | | | 12.0% |

5 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

| Calibration Parameters | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

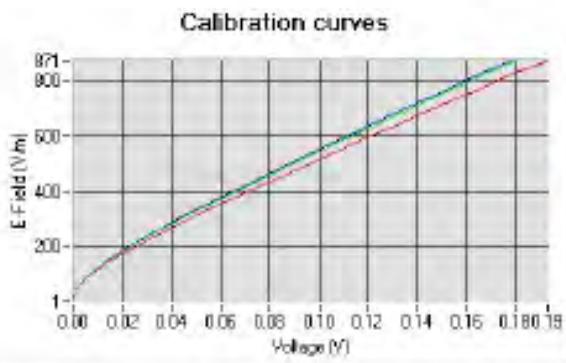
5.1 SENSITIVITY IN AIR

| Normx dipole 1 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V/m})^2$) | Normy dipole 2 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V/m})^2$) | Normz dipole 3 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V/m})^2$) |
|---|---|---|
| 0.78 | 0.70 | 0.72 |

| DCP dipole 1 (mV) | DCP dipole 2 (mV) | DCP dipole 3 (mV) |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 92 | 90 | 90 |

Calibration curves $e_i=f(V)$ ($i=1,2,3$) allow to obtain H-field value using the formula:

$$E = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2}$$

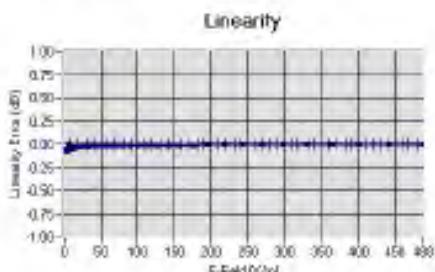




COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

5.2 LINEARITY

Linearity $\parallel \pm 1.76\% (\pm 0.06\text{dB})$

5.3 SENSITIVITY IN LIQUID

| Liquid | Frequency (MHz +/- 100MHz) | Permittivity | Epsilon (S/m) | ConvE |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| HL450 | 450 | 43.68 | 0.87 | 1.92 |
| BL450 | 450 | 58.34 | 0.99 | 1.98 |
| HL750 | 750 | 41.82 | 0.90 | 1.68 |
| BL750 | 750 | 56.28 | 0.98 | 1.74 |
| HL850 | 835 | 42.59 | 0.90 | 1.90 |
| BL850 | 835 | 53.19 | 0.97 | 1.97 |
| HL900 | 900 | 42.05 | 0.98 | 1.75 |
| BL900 | 900 | 56.41 | 1.08 | 1.81 |
| HL1750 | 1750 | 41.82 | 1.38 | 2.01 |
| BL1750 | 1750 | 53.00 | 1.52 | 2.05 |
| HL1900 | 1900 | 40.38 | 1.41 | 2.26 |
| BL1900 | 1900 | 53.93 | 1.55 | 2.32 |
| HL2000 | 2000 | 40.12 | 1.43 | 2.16 |
| BL2000 | 2000 | 53.65 | 1.54 | 2.25 |
| HL2300 | 2300 | 39.40 | 1.67 | 2.22 |
| BL2300 | 2300 | 52.70 | 1.80 | 2.29 |
| HL2600 | 2600 | 38.16 | 1.93 | 2.28 |
| BL2600 | 2600 | 51.55 | 2.21 | 2.34 |
| HL5200 | 5200 | 36.44 | 4.79 | 1.96 |
| BL5200 | 5200 | 50.70 | 5.11 | 2.04 |
| HL5400 | 5400 | 35.99 | 4.91 | 2.11 |
| BL5400 | 5400 | 50.01 | 5.64 | 2.22 |
| HL5600 | 5600 | 35.22 | 5.18 | 2.15 |
| BL5600 | 5600 | 49.34 | 5.85 | 2.21 |
| HL5800 | 5800 | 34.95 | 5.42 | 2.13 |
| BL5800 | 5800 | 48.54 | 6.22 | 2.18 |

LOWER DETECTION LIMIT: 8mW/kg

Page: 7/10

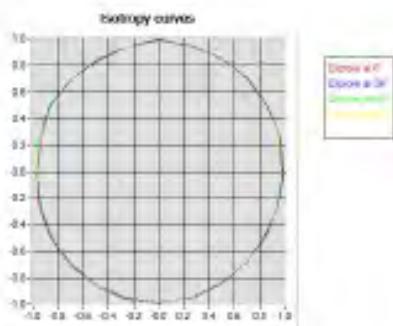


COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

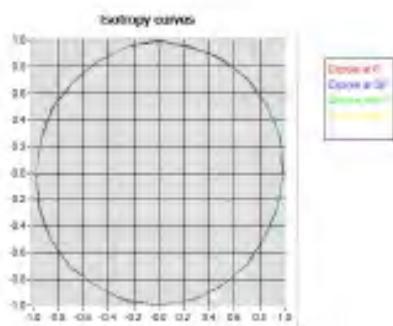
Ref. ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

5.4 ISOTROPYHL900 MHz

- Axial isotropy: 0.04 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.05 dB

HL1750 MHz

- Axial isotropy: 0.04 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.07 dB



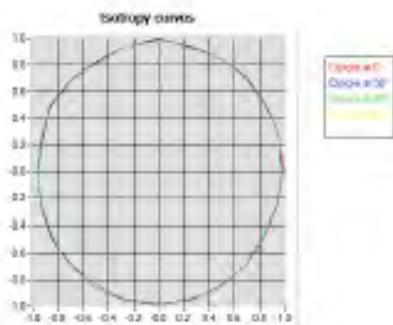


COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.191.2.16.SATU.B

HL5600 MHz

- Axial isotropy: 0.06 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.10 dB





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR_191.2.16 SATU_B

6 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| Flat Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2016 | 02/2019 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EP 94 SN 37/08 | 10/2015 | 10/2018 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188656 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Waveguide | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-712 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Waveguide Transition | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-701 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Waveguide Termination | Mega Industries | 069Y7-158-13-701 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Temperature / Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 11-661-9 | 8/2015 | 8/2018 |



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

**NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE**

FREQUENCY: 750 MHZ

SERIAL NO.: SN 03/15 DIP 0G750-355

**Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144**



04/06/2015

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Checked by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 5/19/2015 | Kim Rutkowski |

| | Customer Name |
|----------------|---|
| Distribution : | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| A | 5/19/2015 | Initial release |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction..... | 4 |
| 2 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 3 | Product Description | 4 |
| 3.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 4 | Measurement Method..... | 5 |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements | 5 |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements | 5 |
| 5 | Measurement Uncertainty..... | 5 |
| 5.1 | Return Loss | 5 |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement | 5 |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement | 5 |
| 6 | Calibration Measurement Results..... | 6 |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid | 6 |
| 6.2 | Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid | 6 |
| 6.3 | Mechanical Dimensions | 6 |
| 7 | Validation measurement | 7 |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement | 7 |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid | 8 |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement | 9 |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid | 10 |
| 8 | List of Equipment | 12 |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Device Type | COMOSAR 750 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SID750 |
| Serial Number | SN 03/15 DIP 0G750-355 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION**

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole

Page: 4/12

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to
be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz | 0.1 dB |

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300 | 0.05 mm |

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.



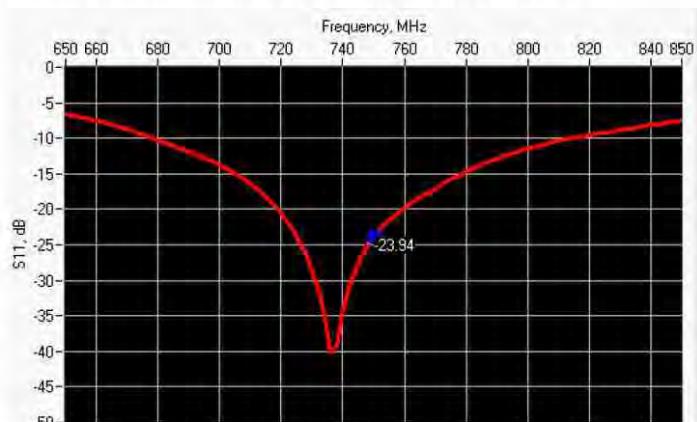
SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 g | 20.3 % |
| 10 g | 20.1 % |

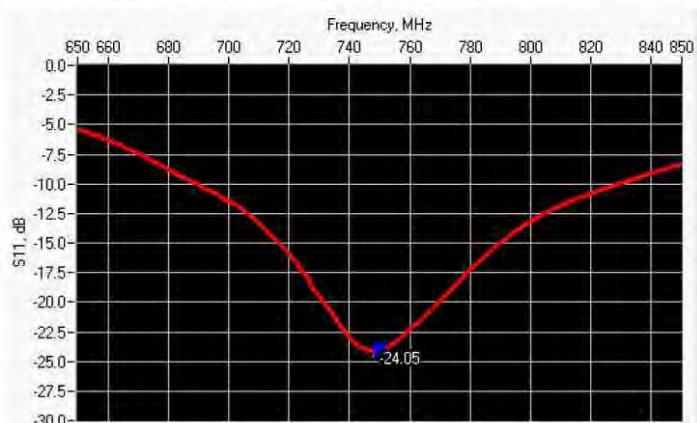
6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 750 | -23.94 | -20 | $56.3 \Omega - 0.9 j\Omega$ |

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 750 | -24.05 | -20 | $51.8 \Omega + 6.0 j\Omega$ |

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm | h mm | d mm |
|---------------|------|------|------|
| | | | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

| | required | measured | required | measured | required | measured |
|------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| 300 | 420.0 \pm 1 %. | | 250.0 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 450 | 290.0 \pm 1 %. | | 166.7 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 750 | 176.0 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 100.0 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | PASS |
| 835 | 161.0 \pm 1 %. | | 89.8 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 900 | 149.0 \pm 1 %. | | 83.3 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1450 | 89.1 \pm 1 %. | | 51.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1500 | 80.5 \pm 1 %. | | 50.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1640 | 79.0 \pm 1 %. | | 45.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1750 | 75.2 \pm 1 %. | | 42.9 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1800 | 72.0 \pm 1 %. | | 41.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1900 | 68.0 \pm 1 %. | | 39.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1950 | 66.3 \pm 1 %. | | 38.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2000 | 64.5 \pm 1 %. | | 37.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2100 | 61.0 \pm 1 %. | | 35.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2300 | 55.5 \pm 1 %. | | 32.6 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2450 | 51.5 \pm 1 %. | | 30.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2600 | 48.5 \pm 1 %. | | 28.8 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3000 | 41.5 \pm 1 %. | | 25.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3500 | 37.0 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3700 | 34.7 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 45.3 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 450 | 43.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 750 | 41.9 \pm 5 % | PASS | 0.89 \pm 5 % | PASS |
| 835 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.90 \pm 5 % | |
| 900 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.97 \pm 5 % | |
| 1450 | 40.5 \pm 5 % | | 1.20 \pm 5 % | |

Page: 7/12

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR_139.3.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| 1500 | 40.4 ±5 % | | 1.23 ±5 % | |
| 1640 | 40.2 ±5 % | | 1.31 ±5 % | |
| 1750 | 40.1 ±5 % | | 1.37 ±5 % | |
| 1800 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1900 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1950 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2000 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2100 | 39.8 ±5 % | | 1.49 ±5 % | |
| 2300 | 39.5 ±5 % | | 1.67 ±5 % | |
| 2450 | 39.2 ±5 % | | 1.80 ±5 % | |
| 2600 | 39.0 ±5 % | | 1.96 ±5 % | |
| 3000 | 38.5 ±5 % | | 2.40 ±5 % | |
| 3500 | 37.9 ±5 % | | 2.91 ±5 % | |

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

| | |
|---|--|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Head Liquid Values: eps* : 41.8 sigma : 0.90 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 750 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 2.85 | | 1.94 | |
| 450 | 4.58 | | 3.06 | |
| 750 | 8.49 | 8.53 (0.85) | 5.55 | 5.68 (0.57) |
| 835 | 9.56 | | 6.22 | |
| 900 | 10.9 | | 6.99 | |
| 1450 | 29 | | 16 | |
| 1500 | 30.5 | | 16.8 | |

Page: 8/12

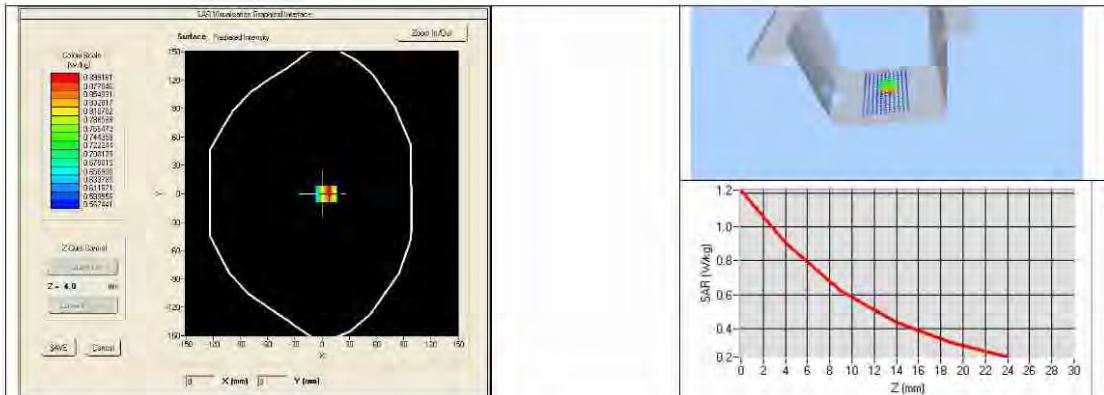
This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|------|--|------|--|
| 1640 | 34.2 | | 18.4 | |
| 1750 | 36.4 | | 19.3 | |
| 1800 | 38.4 | | 20.1 | |
| 1900 | 39.7 | | 20.5 | |
| 1950 | 40.5 | | 20.9 | |
| 2000 | 41.1 | | 21.1 | |
| 2100 | 43.6 | | 21.9 | |
| 2300 | 48.7 | | 23.3 | |
| 2450 | 52.4 | | 24 | |
| 2600 | 55.3 | | 24.6 | |
| 3000 | 63.8 | | 25.7 | |
| 3500 | 67.1 | | 25 | |



7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 150 | 61.9 \pm 5 % | | 0.80 \pm 5 % | |
| 300 | 58.2 \pm 5 % | | 0.92 \pm 5 % | |
| 450 | 56.7 \pm 5 % | | 0.94 \pm 5 % | |
| 750 | 55.5 \pm 5 % | PASS | 0.96 \pm 5 % | PASS |
| 835 | 55.2 \pm 5 % | | 0.97 \pm 5 % | |
| 900 | 55.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.05 \pm 5 % | |
| 915 | 55.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.06 \pm 5 % | |
| 1450 | 54.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.30 \pm 5 % | |
| 1610 | 53.8 \pm 5 % | | 1.40 \pm 5 % | |
| 1800 | 53.3 \pm 5 % | | 1.52 \pm 5 % | |
| 1900 | 53.3 \pm 5 % | | 1.52 \pm 5 % | |

Page: 9/12

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 2000 | $53.3 \pm 5\%$ | | $1.52 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 2100 | $53.2 \pm 5\%$ | | $1.62 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 2450 | $52.7 \pm 5\%$ | | $1.95 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 2600 | $52.5 \pm 5\%$ | | $2.16 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 3000 | $52.0 \pm 5\%$ | | $2.73 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 3500 | $51.3 \pm 5\%$ | | $3.31 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 5200 | $49.0 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.30 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5300 | $48.9 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.42 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5400 | $48.7 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.53 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5500 | $48.6 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.65 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5600 | $48.5 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.77 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5800 | $48.2 \pm 10\%$ | | $6.00 \pm 10\%$ | |

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

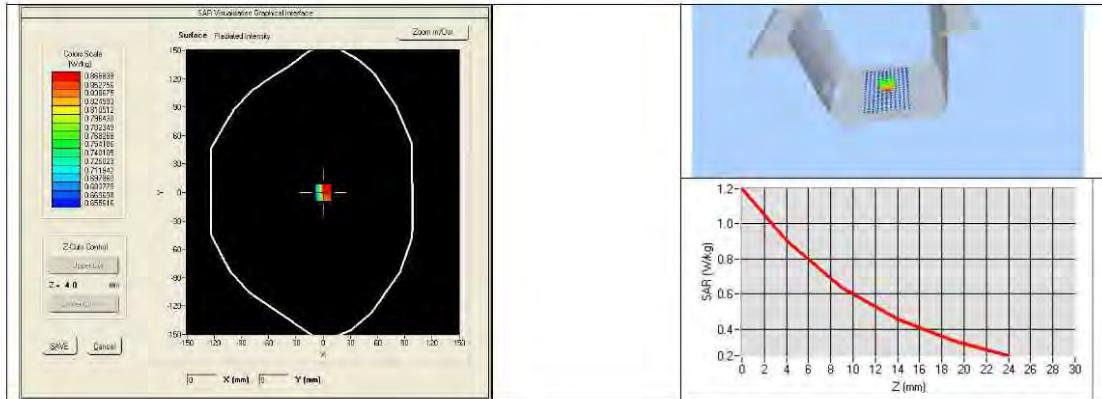
| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Body Liquid Values: $\epsilon_s' : 56.3$ sigma : 0.98 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | $dx=8mm/dy=8mm$ |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | $dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm$ |
| Frequency | 750 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | measured | measured |
| 750 | 8.55 (0.85) | 5.75 (0.58) |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.3.15.SATU.A

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| SAM Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2013 | 02/2016 |
| Calipers | Carrera | CALIPER-01 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EPG122 SN 18/11 | 10/2014 | 10/2015 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188656 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Temperature and Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 11-661-9 | 8/2012 | 8/2015 |



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE
FREQUENCY: 835 MHZ
SERIAL NO.: SN 03/15 DIP 0G835-347

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



04/06/2015

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.4.15.SATUA

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Checked by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 5/19/2015 | |

| | Customer Name |
|----------------|---|
| Distribution : | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| A | 5/19/2015 | Initial release |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction | 4 |
| 2 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 3 | Product Description | 4 |
| 3.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 4 | Measurement Method | 5 |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements | 5 |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements | 5 |
| 5 | Measurement Uncertainty | 5 |
| 5.1 | Return Loss | 5 |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement | 5 |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement | 5 |
| 6 | Calibration Measurement Results | 6 |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid | 6 |
| 6.2 | Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid | 6 |
| 6.3 | Mechanical Dimensions | 6 |
| 7 | Validation measurement | 7 |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement | 7 |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid | 8 |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement | 9 |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid | 10 |
| 8 | List of Equipment | 12 |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Device Type | COMOSAR 835 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SID835 |
| Serial Number | SN 03/15 DIP 0G835-347 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz | 0.1 dB |

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300 | 0.05 mm |

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

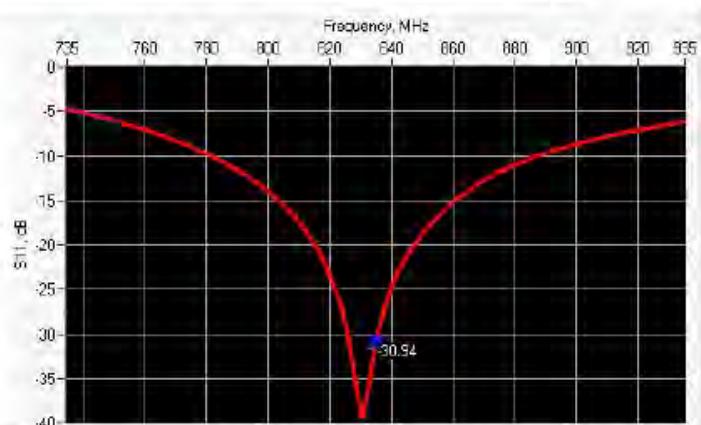
| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| | |



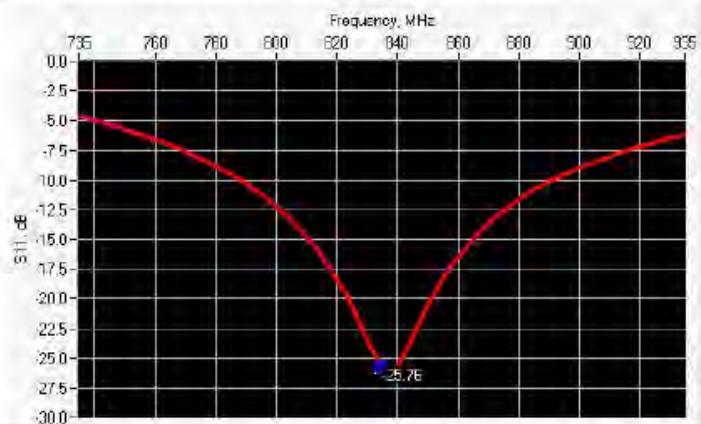
SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

| | |
|------|--------|
| 1 g | 20.3 % |
| 10 g | 20.1 % |

6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS**6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID**

| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 835 | -30.94 | -20 | $52.6 \Omega + 1.1 j\Omega$ |

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID

| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 835 | -25.76 | -20 | $47.7 \Omega + 4.6 j\Omega$ |

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm | | h mm | | d mm | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured | required | measured |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

| | | | | | | |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 300 | 420.0 \pm 1 %. | | 250.0 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 450 | 290.0 \pm 1 %. | | 166.7 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 750 | 176.0 \pm 1 %. | | 100.0 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 835 | 161.0 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 89.8 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | PASS |
| 900 | 149.0 \pm 1 %. | | 83.3 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1450 | 89.1 \pm 1 %. | | 51.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1500 | 80.5 \pm 1 %. | | 50.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1640 | 79.0 \pm 1 %. | | 45.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1750 | 75.2 \pm 1 %. | | 42.9 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1800 | 72.0 \pm 1 %. | | 41.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1900 | 68.0 \pm 1 %. | | 39.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1950 | 66.3 \pm 1 %. | | 38.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2000 | 64.5 \pm 1 %. | | 37.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2100 | 61.0 \pm 1 %. | | 35.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2300 | 55.5 \pm 1 %. | | 32.6 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2450 | 51.5 \pm 1 %. | | 30.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2600 | 48.5 \pm 1 %. | | 28.8 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3000 | 41.5 \pm 1 %. | | 25.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3500 | 37.0 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3700 | 34.7 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 45.3 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 450 | 43.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 750 | 41.9 \pm 5 % | | 0.89 \pm 5 % | |
| 835 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | PASS | 0.90 \pm 5 % | PASS |
| 900 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.97 \pm 5 % | |
| 1450 | 40.5 \pm 5 % | | 1.20 \pm 5 % | |
| 1500 | 40.4 \pm 5 % | | 1.23 \pm 5 % | |
| 1640 | 40.2 \pm 5 % | | 1.31 \pm 5 % | |

Page: 7/12



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1750 | 40.1 ± 5 % | | 1.37 ± 5 % | |
| 1800 | 40.0 ± 5 % | | 1.40 ± 5 % | |
| 1900 | 40.0 ± 5 % | | 1.40 ± 5 % | |
| 1950 | 40.0 ± 5 % | | 1.40 ± 5 % | |
| 2000 | 40.0 ± 5 % | | 1.40 ± 5 % | |
| 2100 | 39.8 ± 5 % | | 1.49 ± 5 % | |
| 2300 | 39.5 ± 5 % | | 1.67 ± 5 % | |
| 2450 | 39.2 ± 5 % | | 1.80 ± 5 % | |
| 2600 | 39.0 ± 5 % | | 1.96 ± 5 % | |
| 3000 | 38.5 ± 5 % | | 2.40 ± 5 % | |
| 3500 | 37.9 ± 5 % | | 2.91 ± 5 % | |

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Head Liquid Values: $\epsilon_{\text{ps}}^{\prime\prime}$: 42.3 sigma : 0.92 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 835 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 2.85 | | 1.94 | |
| 450 | 4.58 | | 3.06 | |
| 750 | 8.49 | | 5.55 | |
| 835 | 9.56 | 9.60 (0.96) | 6.22 | 6.24 (0.62) |
| 900 | 10.9 | | 6.99 | |
| 1450 | 29 | | 16 | |
| 1500 | 30.5 | | 16.8 | |
| 1640 | 34.2 | | 18.4 | |
| 1750 | 36.4 | | 19.3 | |

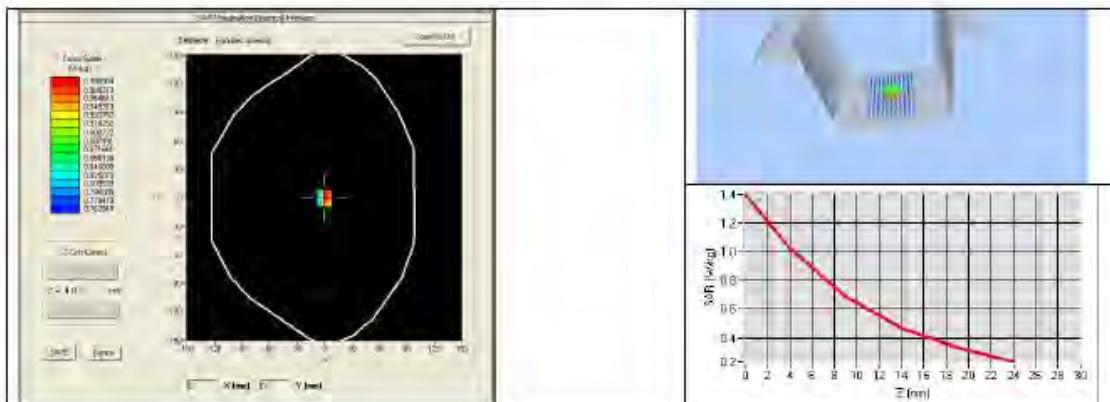
Page: 8/12



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|------|--|------|--|
| 1800 | 38.4 | | 20.1 | |
| 1900 | 39.7 | | 20.5 | |
| 1950 | 40.5 | | 20.9 | |
| 2000 | 41.1 | | 21.1 | |
| 2100 | 43.6 | | 21.9 | |
| 2300 | 48.7 | | 23.3 | |
| 2450 | 52.4 | | 24 | |
| 2600 | 55.3 | | 24.6 | |
| 3000 | 63.8 | | 25.7 | |
| 3500 | 67.1 | | 25 | |



7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 150 | 61.9 ± 5 % | | 0.80 ± 5 % | |
| 300 | 58.2 ± 5 % | | 0.92 ± 5 % | |
| 450 | 56.7 ± 5 % | | 0.94 ± 5 % | |
| 750 | 55.5 ± 5 % | | 0.96 ± 5 % | |
| 835 | 55.2 ± 5 % | PASS | 0.97 ± 5 % | PASS |
| 900 | 55.0 ± 5 % | | 1.05 ± 5 % | |
| 915 | 55.0 ± 5 % | | 1.06 ± 5 % | |
| 1450 | 54.0 ± 5 % | | 1.30 ± 5 % | |
| 1610 | 53.8 ± 5 % | | 1.40 ± 5 % | |
| 1800 | 53.3 ± 5 % | | 1.52 ± 5 % | |
| 1900 | 53.3 ± 5 % | | 1.52 ± 5 % | |
| 2000 | 53.3 ± 5 % | | 1.52 ± 5 % | |
| 2100 | 53.2 ± 5 % | | 1.62 ± 5 % | |

Page: 9/12



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SAT.U.A

| | | | | |
|------|------------|--|------------|--|
| 2450 | 52.7 ±5 % | | 1.95 ±5 % | |
| 2600 | 52.5 ±5 % | | 2.16 ±5 % | |
| 3000 | 52.0 ±5 % | | 2.73 ±5 % | |
| 3500 | 51.3 ±5 % | | 3.31 ±5 % | |
| 5200 | 49.0 ±10 % | | 5.30 ±10 % | |
| 5300 | 48.9 ±10 % | | 5.42 ±10 % | |
| 5400 | 48.7 ±10 % | | 5.53 ±10 % | |
| 5500 | 48.6 ±10 % | | 5.65 ±10 % | |
| 5600 | 48.5 ±10 % | | 5.77 ±10 % | |
| 5800 | 48.2 ±10 % | | 6.00 ±10 % | |

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

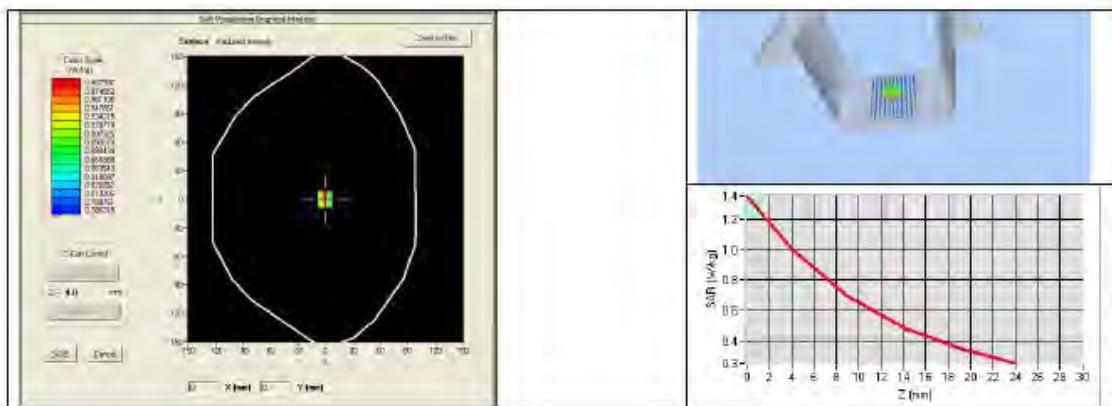
| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Body Liquid Values: $\epsilon\mu_s^*$: 53.3 sigma : 0.97 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 835 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | measured | measured |
| 835 | 9.48 (0.95) | 6.29 (0.63) |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATU.A





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.4.15.SATUA

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| SAM Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2013 | 02/2016 |
| Calipers | Carrera | CALIPER-01 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EPG122 SN 18/11 | 10/2014 | 10/2015 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188656 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Temperature and Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 11-661-9 | 8/2012 | 8/2015 |



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SATU.A

NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE
FREQUENCY: 1750 MHZ
SERIAL NO.: SN 03/15 DIP 1G750-357

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



12/09/2015

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.I39.12.15.SATU.A

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 12/19/2015 | |
| Checked by : | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 12/19/2015 | |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 12/19/2015 | |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | Customer Name |
| Distribution : | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|------------|-----------------|
| A | 12/19/2015 | Initial release |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SATU.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction..... | 4 |
| 2 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 3 | Product Description | 4 |
| 3.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 4 | Measurement Method | 5 |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements | 5 |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements | 5 |
| 5 | Measurement Uncertainty..... | 5 |
| 5.1 | Return Loss | 5 |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement | 5 |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement | 5 |
| 6 | Calibration Measurement Results | 6 |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid | 6 |
| 6.2 | Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid | 6 |
| 6.3 | Mechanical Dimensions | 6 |
| 7 | Validation measurement | 7 |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement | 7 |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid | 8 |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement | 9 |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid | 10 |
| 8 | List of Equipment | 11 |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SATU.A

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Device Type | COMOSAR 1750 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SID1750 |
| Serial Number | SN 03/15 DIP 1G750-357 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SAT.U.A

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz | 0.1 dB |

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300 | 0.05 mm |

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

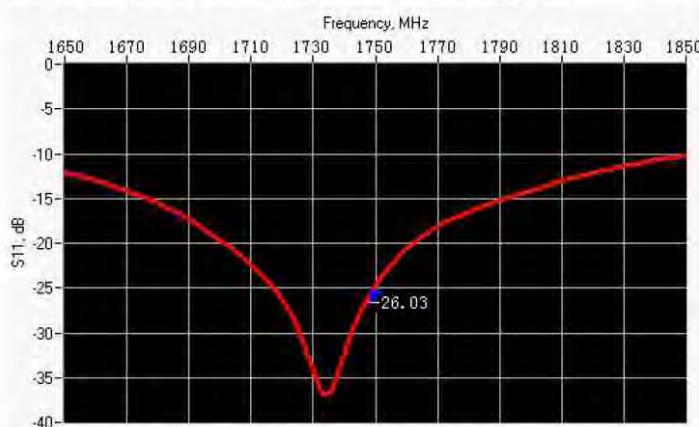
| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 g | 20.3 % |



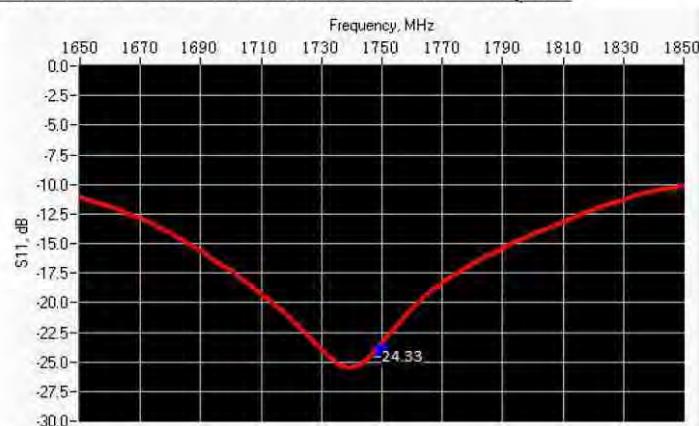
SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SATU.A

| | |
|------|--------|
| 10 g | 20.1 % |
|------|--------|

6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS**6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID**

| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1750 | -26.03 | -20 | $45.8 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$ |

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID

| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1750 | -24.33 | -20 | $45.1 \Omega - 3.3 j\Omega$ |

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm | | h mm | | d mm | |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | $420.0 \pm 1 \%$. | | $250.0 \pm 1 \%$. | | $6.35 \pm 1 \%$. | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SAT.U.A

| | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| 450 | 290.0 ±1 %. | | 166.7 ±1 %. | | 6.35 ±1 %. | |
| 750 | 176.0 ±1 %. | | 100.0 ±1 %. | | 6.35 ±1 %. | |
| 835 | 161.0 ±1 %. | | 89.8 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 900 | 149.0 ±1 %. | | 83.3 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1450 | 89.1 ±1 %. | | 51.7 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1500 | 80.5 ±1 %. | | 50.0 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1640 | 79.0 ±1 %. | | 45.7 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1750 | 75.2 ±1 %. | PASS | 42.9 ±1 %. | PASS | 3.6 ±1 %. | PASS |
| 1800 | 72.0 ±1 %. | | 41.7 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1900 | 68.0 ±1 %. | | 39.5 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 1950 | 66.3 ±1 %. | | 38.5 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 2000 | 64.5 ±1 %. | | 37.5 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 2100 | 61.0 ±1 %. | | 35.7 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 2300 | 55.5 ±1 %. | | 32.6 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 2450 | 51.5 ±1 %. | | 30.4 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 2600 | 48.5 ±1 %. | | 28.8 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 3000 | 41.5 ±1 %. | | 25.0 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 3500 | 37.0 ±1 %. | | 26.4 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |
| 3700 | 34.7 ±1 %. | | 26.4 ±1 %. | | 3.6 ±1 %. | |

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 45.3 ±5 % | | 0.87 ±5 % | |
| 450 | 43.5 ±5 % | | 0.87 ±5 % | |
| 750 | 41.9 ±5 % | | 0.89 ±5 % | |
| 835 | 41.5 ±5 % | | 0.90 ±5 % | |
| 900 | 41.5 ±5 % | | 0.97 ±5 % | |
| 1450 | 40.5 ±5 % | | 1.20 ±5 % | |
| 1500 | 40.4 ±5 % | | 1.23 ±5 % | |
| 1640 | 40.2 ±5 % | | 1.31 ±5 % | |
| 1750 | 40.1 ±5 % | PASS | 1.37 ±5 % | PASS |

Page: 7/11



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| 1800 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1900 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1950 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2000 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2100 | 39.8 ±5 % | | 1.49 ±5 % | |
| 2300 | 39.5 ±5 % | | 1.67 ±5 % | |
| 2450 | 39.2 ±5 % | | 1.80 ±5 % | |
| 2600 | 39.0 ±5 % | | 1.96 ±5 % | |
| 3000 | 38.5 ±5 % | | 2.40 ±5 % | |
| 3500 | 37.9 ±5 % | | 2.91 ±5 % | |

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Head Liquid Values: $\epsilon\mu$: 40.8 sigma : 1.38 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 10.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 1750 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 2.85 | | 1.94 | |
| 450 | 4.58 | | 3.06 | |
| 750 | 8.49 | | 5.55 | |
| 835 | 9.56 | | 6.22 | |
| 900 | 10.9 | | 6.99 | |
| 1450 | 29 | | 16 | |
| 1500 | 30.5 | | 16.8 | |
| 1640 | 34.2 | | 18.4 | |
| 1750 | 36.4 | 36.53 (3.65) | 19.3 | 19.26 (1.93) |
| 1800 | 38.4 | | 20.1 | |

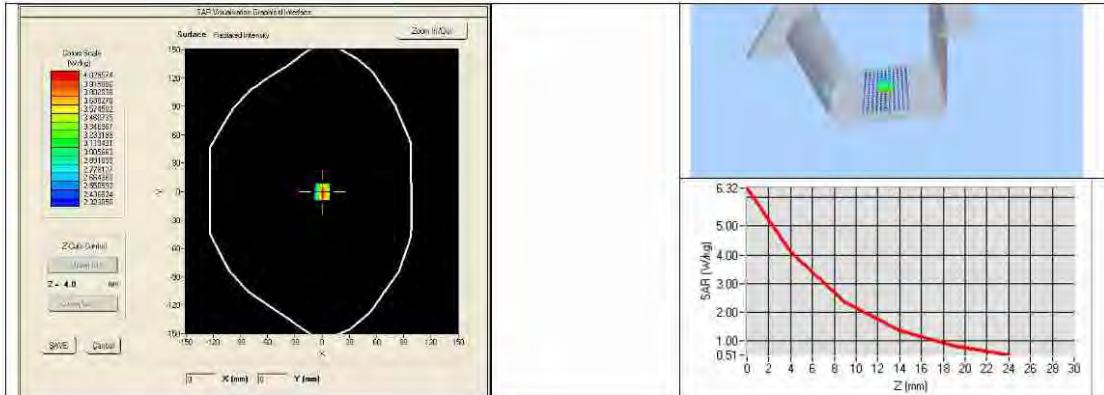
Page: 8/11



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SAT.U.A

| | | | | |
|------|------|--|------|--|
| 1900 | 39.7 | | 20.5 | |
| 1950 | 40.5 | | 20.9 | |
| 2000 | 41.1 | | 21.1 | |
| 2100 | 43.6 | | 21.9 | |
| 2300 | 48.7 | | 23.3 | |
| 2450 | 52.4 | | 24 | |
| 2600 | 55.3 | | 24.6 | |
| 3000 | 63.8 | | 25.7 | |
| 3500 | 67.1 | | 25 | |



7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 150 | 61.9 ±5 % | | 0.80 ±5 % | |
| 300 | 58.2 ±5 % | | 0.92 ±5 % | |
| 450 | 56.7 ±5 % | | 0.94 ±5 % | |
| 750 | 55.5 ±5 % | | 0.96 ±5 % | |
| 835 | 55.2 ±5 % | | 0.97 ±5 % | |
| 900 | 55.0 ±5 % | | 1.05 ±5 % | |
| 915 | 55.0 ±5 % | | 1.06 ±5 % | |
| 1450 | 54.0 ±5 % | | 1.30 ±5 % | |
| 1610 | 53.8 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1750 | 53.4 ±5 % | PASS | 1.49 ±5 % | PASS |
| 1900 | 53.3 ±5 % | | 1.52 ±5 % | |
| 2000 | 53.3 ±5 % | | 1.52 ±5 % | |
| 2100 | 53.2 ±5 % | | 1.62 ±5 % | |
| 2450 | 52.7 ±5 % | | 1.95 ±5 % | |

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

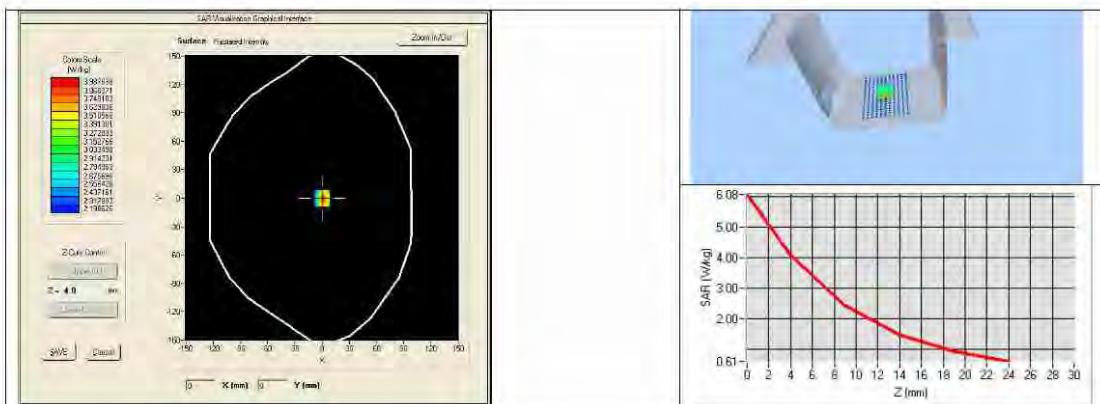
Ref: ACR.139.12.15.SAT.U.A

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 2600 | $52.5 \pm 5\%$ | | $2.16 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 3000 | $52.0 \pm 5\%$ | | $2.73 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 3500 | $51.3 \pm 5\%$ | | $3.31 \pm 5\%$ | |
| 5200 | $49.0 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.30 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5300 | $48.9 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.42 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5400 | $48.7 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.53 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5500 | $48.6 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.65 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5600 | $48.5 \pm 10\%$ | | $5.77 \pm 10\%$ | |
| 5800 | $48.2 \pm 10\%$ | | $6.00 \pm 10\%$ | |

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Body Liquid Values: $\epsilon_s' : 53.1$ sigma : 1.49 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 10.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | $dx=8mm/dy=8mm$ |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | $dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm$ |
| Frequency | 1750 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | measured | measured |
| 1750 | 36.91 (3.69) | 20.18 (2.02) |





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR J39.12.15 SATU.A

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| SAM Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2013 | 02/2016 |
| Calipers | Carrera | CALIPER-01 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EPG122 SN 18/11 | 10/2015 | 10/2016 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188856 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Temperature and Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 11-661-9 | 8/2014 | 8/2017 |



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SATU.A

**NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
BUILDING E, FENDA SCIENCE PARK, SANWEI
COMMUNITY, XIXIANG STREET,
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG, CHINA
MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE
FREQUENCY: 1900 MHZ
SERIAL NO.: SN 03/15 DIP 1G900-350**

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



04/06/2015

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.139.7.15.SATUA

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| Prepared by: | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Checked by: | Jérôme LUC | Product Manager | 5/19/2015 | |
| Approved by: | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 5/19/2015 | Kim Rutkowski |

| | Customer Name |
|---------------|---|
| Distribution: | NTEK TESTING TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. |

| Issue | Date | Modifications |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| A | 5/19/2015 | Initial release |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SATU.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction | 4 |
| 2 | Device Under Test | 4 |
| 3 | Product Description | 4 |
| 3.1 | General Information | 4 |
| 4 | Measurement Method | 5 |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements | 5 |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements | 5 |
| 5 | Measurement Uncertainty | 5 |
| 5.1 | Return Loss | 5 |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement | 5 |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement | 5 |
| 6 | Calibration Measurement Results | 6 |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid | 6 |
| 6.2 | Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid | 6 |
| 6.3 | Mechanical Dimensions | 6 |
| 7 | Validation measurement | 7 |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement | 7 |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid | 8 |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement | 9 |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid | 10 |
| 8 | List of Equipment | 11 |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.7.15.SAT.UA

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Device Type | COMOSAR 1900 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer | MVG |
| Model | SID1900 |
| Serial Number | SN 03/15 DIP 1G900-350 |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.7.15.SATU.A

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz | 0.1 dB |

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300 | 0.05 mm |

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 g | 20.3 % |



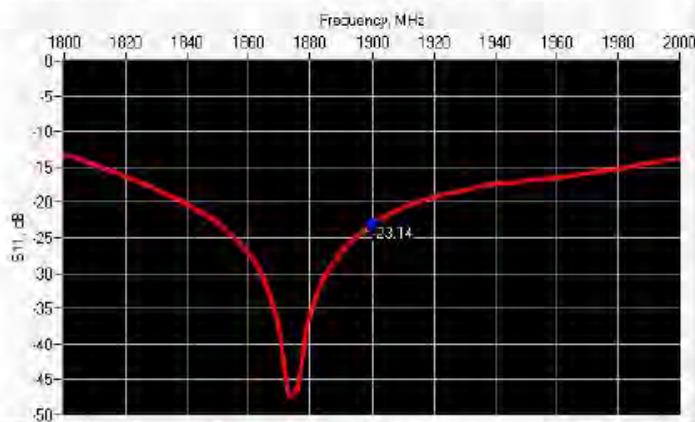
SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SAT.UA

| | |
|------|--------|
| 10 g | 20.1 % |
|------|--------|

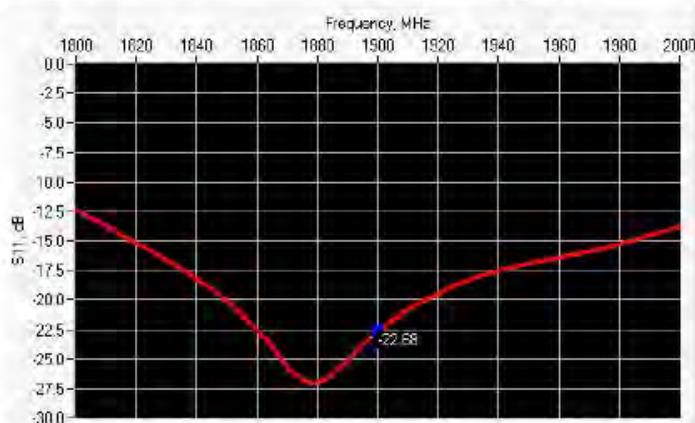
6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1900 | -23.14 | -20 | $53.6 \Omega + 5.9 j\Omega$ |

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1900 | -22.68 | -20 | $49.3 \Omega + 7.3 j\Omega$ |

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm | | b mm | | d mm | |
|---------------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | $420.0 \pm 1 \%$ | | $250.0 \pm 1 \%$ | | $6.35 \pm 1 \%$ | |



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SATU.A

| | | | | | | |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 450 | 290.0 \pm 1 %. | | 166.7 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 750 | 176.0 \pm 1 %. | | 100.0 \pm 1 %. | | 6.35 \pm 1 %. | |
| 835 | 161.0 \pm 1 %. | | 89.8 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 900 | 149.0 \pm 1 %. | | 83.3 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1450 | 89.1 \pm 1 %. | | 51.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1500 | 80.5 \pm 1 %. | | 50.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1640 | 79.0 \pm 1 %. | | 45.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1750 | 75.2 \pm 1 %. | | 42.9 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1800 | 72.0 \pm 1 %. | | 41.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 1900 | 68.0 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 39.5 \pm 1 %. | PASS | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | PASS |
| 1950 | 66.3 \pm 1 %. | | 38.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2000 | 64.5 \pm 1 %. | | 37.5 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2100 | 61.0 \pm 1 %. | | 35.7 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2300 | 55.5 \pm 1 %. | | 32.6 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2450 | 51.5 \pm 1 %. | | 30.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 2600 | 48.5 \pm 1 %. | | 28.8 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3000 | 41.5 \pm 1 %. | | 25.0 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3500 | 37.0 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |
| 3700 | 34.7 \pm 1 %. | | 26.4 \pm 1 %. | | 3.6 \pm 1 %. | |

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ_r') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 45.3 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 450 | 43.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.87 \pm 5 % | |
| 750 | 41.9 \pm 5 % | | 0.89 \pm 5 % | |
| 835 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.90 \pm 5 % | |
| 900 | 41.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.97 \pm 5 % | |
| 1450 | 40.5 \pm 5 % | | 1.20 \pm 5 % | |
| 1500 | 40.4 \pm 5 % | | 1.23 \pm 5 % | |
| 1640 | 40.2 \pm 5 % | | 1.31 \pm 5 % | |
| 1750 | 40.1 \pm 5 % | | 1.37 \pm 5 % | |

Page: 7/11



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SATU.A

| | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| 1800 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 1900 | 40.0 ±5 % | PASS | 1.40 ±5 % | PASS |
| 1950 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2000 | 40.0 ±5 % | | 1.40 ±5 % | |
| 2100 | 39.8 ±5 % | | 1.49 ±5 % | |
| 2300 | 39.5 ±5 % | | 1.67 ±5 % | |
| 2450 | 39.2 ±5 % | | 1.80 ±5 % | |
| 2600 | 39.0 ±5 % | | 1.96 ±5 % | |
| 3000 | 38.5 ±5 % | | 2.40 ±5 % | |
| 3500 | 37.9 ±5 % | | 2.91 ±5 % | |

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

| | |
|---|---|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Head Liquid Values: $\epsilon\mu$: 40.4 sigma : 1.41 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 10.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 1900 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) | |
|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 300 | 2.85 | | 1.94 | |
| 450 | 4.58 | | 3.06 | |
| 750 | 8.49 | | 5.55 | |
| 835 | 9.56 | | 6.22 | |
| 900 | 10.9 | | 6.99 | |
| 1450 | 29 | | 16 | |
| 1500 | 30.5 | | 16.8 | |
| 1640 | 34.2 | | 18.4 | |
| 1750 | 36.4 | | 19.3 | |
| 1800 | 38.4 | | 20.1 | |

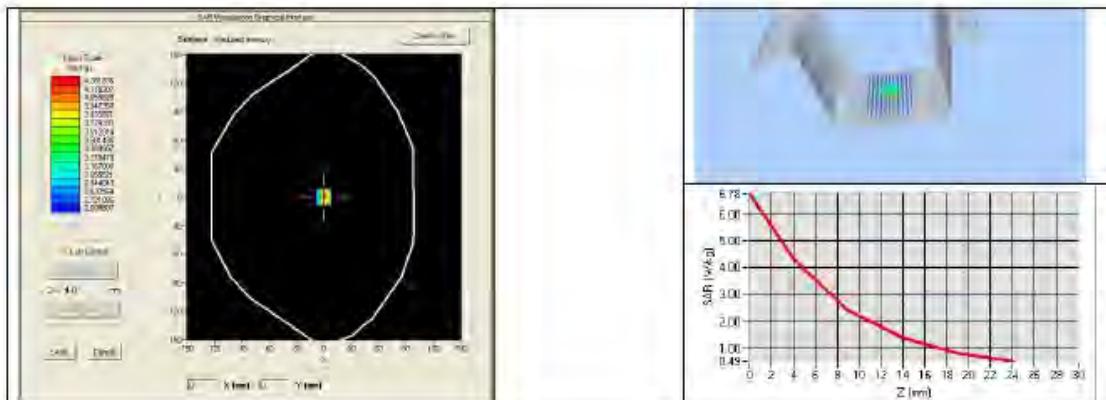
Page: 8/11



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref ACR.139.7.15.SAT.U.A

| | | | | |
|------|------|--------------|------|--------------|
| 1900 | 39.7 | 39.32 (3.93) | 20.5 | 20.53 (2.05) |
| 1950 | 40.5 | | 20.9 | |
| 2000 | 41.1 | | 21.1 | |
| 2100 | 43.6 | | 21.9 | |
| 2300 | 48.7 | | 23.3 | |
| 2450 | 52.4 | | 24 | |
| 2600 | 55.3 | | 24.6 | |
| 3000 | 63.8 | | 25.7 | |
| 3500 | 67.1 | | 25 | |



7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency MHz | Relative permittivity (ϵ') | | Conductivity (σ) S/m | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | required | measured | required | measured |
| 150 | 61.9 \pm 5 % | | 0.80 \pm 5 % | |
| 300 | 58.2 \pm 5 % | | 0.92 \pm 5 % | |
| 450 | 56.7 \pm 5 % | | 0.94 \pm 5 % | |
| 750 | 55.5 \pm 5 % | | 0.96 \pm 5 % | |
| 835 | 55.2 \pm 5 % | | 0.97 \pm 5 % | |
| 900 | 55.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.05 \pm 5 % | |
| 915 | 55.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.06 \pm 5 % | |
| 1450 | 54.0 \pm 5 % | | 1.30 \pm 5 % | |
| 1610 | 53.8 \pm 5 % | | 1.40 \pm 5 % | |
| 1800 | 53.3 \pm 5 % | | 1.52 \pm 5 % | |
| 1900 | 53.3 \pm 5 % | PASS | 1.52 \pm 5 % | PASS |
| 2000 | 53.3 \pm 5 % | | 1.52 \pm 5 % | |
| 2100 | 53.2 \pm 5 % | | 1.62 \pm 5 % | |
| 2450 | 52.7 \pm 5 % | | 1.95 \pm 5 % | |

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

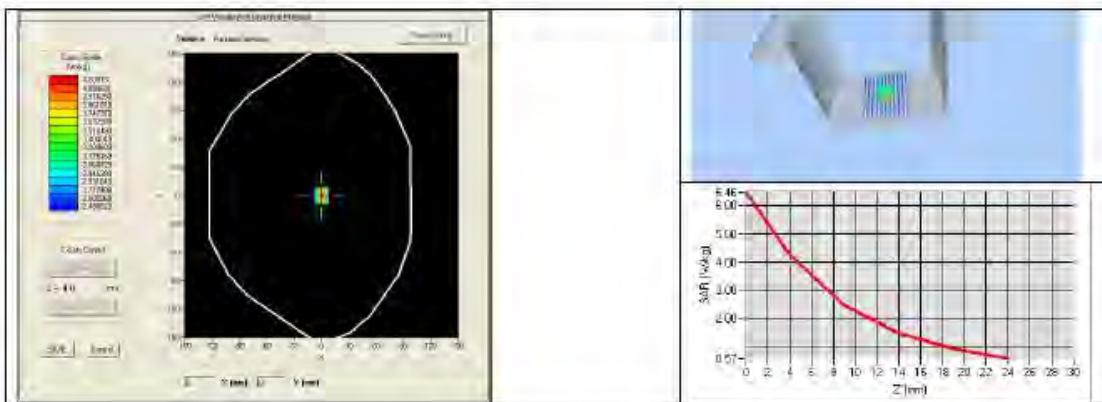
Ref: ACR.139.7.15.SATUA

| | | | | |
|------|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| 2600 | 52.5 ± 5 % | | 2.16 ± 5 % | |
| 3000 | 52.0 ± 5 % | | 2.73 ± 5 % | |
| 3500 | 51.3 ± 5 % | | 3.31 ± 5 % | |
| 5200 | 49.0 ± 10 % | | 5.30 ± 10 % | |
| 5300 | 48.9 ± 10 % | | 5.42 ± 10 % | |
| 5400 | 48.7 ± 10 % | | 5.53 ± 10 % | |
| 5500 | 48.6 ± 10 % | | 5.65 ± 10 % | |
| 5600 | 48.5 ± 10 % | | 5.77 ± 10 % | |
| 5800 | 48.2 ± 10 % | | 6.00 ± 10 % | |

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

| | |
|---|--|
| Software | OPENSAR V4 |
| Phantom | SN 20/09 SAM71 |
| Probe | SN 18/11 EPG122 |
| Liquid | Body Liquid Values: $\epsilon_{\text{pr}} = 53.9$ sigma = 1.55 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 10.0 mm |
| Area scan resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm |
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm |
| Frequency | 1900 MHz |
| Input power | 20 dBm |
| Liquid Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity | 45 % |

| Frequency MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | measured | measured |
| 1900 | 38.43 (3.84) | 20.34 (2.03) |





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref. ACR.139.7.15.SAT.UA

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date | Next Calibration Date |
| SAM Phantom | MVG | SN-20/09-SAM71 | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| COMOSAR Test Bench | Version 3 | NA | Validated. No cal required. | Validated. No cal required. |
| Network Analyzer | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA | SN100132 | 02/2013 | 02/2016 |
| Calipers | Carrera | CALIPER-01 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Reference Probe | MVG | EPG122 SN 18/11 | 10/2014 | 10/2015 |
| Multimeter | Keithley 2000 | 1188656 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Signal Generator | Agilent E4438C | MY49070581 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Amplifier | Aethercomm | SN 046 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter | HP E4418A | US38261498 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Power Sensor | HP ECP-E26A | US37181460 | 12/2013 | 12/2016 |
| Directional Coupler | Narda 4216-20 | 01386 | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Temperature and Humidity Sensor | Control Company | 11-661-9 | 8/2012 | 8/2015 |